

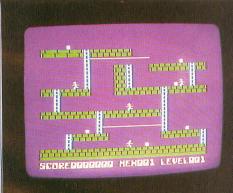
MARCH 1988 VOLUME 6, NUMBER 11

SHOOTOUT! 2nd-generation videogame machines

 Atari XE Game System vs. Nintendo & Sega

Online with GEnie







5 EASY-TO-TYPE PROGRAMS



8-BIT

- Graphic Adventure Creator
- Videotape Text Designer
- Deluxe Smooth Scroller

ST

- Random Maze Builder
- Timeworks Partner Review

One year ago they said...





"To put it mildly, Publishing Partner is a knockout program. It uses all the features we have come to expect in a publishing program... one of the most powerful page assembly packages ever."

"I highly recommend Publishing Partner. Buy it... it will allow you to create breathtaking documents on a simple dot matrix printer."



"This is a powerful, competent and thoroughly professional program, and Soft Logik deserves every word of praise heaped upon them."



"I like it! I think it's great! I think it's fantastic!!! ...I really can't get over just how good Publishing Partner really is!!! If I sound excited, I am."



"Publishing Partner...a program whose power and usefulness are limited only by the imagination of the person using it. ...! highly recommend this program."

Publishing Partner Professional, the new version is now available for only \$199.95 Look at these new Features!

- Smooth auto text flow around irregular shaped graphics
- Auto hyphenation with exception dictionary improves readability
- Precise Auto kerning with the ability to save user defined kerning pairs
- Grouping of objects for quick cut, copy, paste, and move operations
- Import Degas compressed, Easy Draw, Hi res scanned pictures, IMG files and more
- Import formatted word processing files such as Word Perfect, First Word, Word Writer and more.
- Helpful UNDO command
- Faster printing utilizing font caching
- Lock and Unlock objects for page protection
- "Move to Page" command
- Slant, Twist and Rotate both text and graphics in one degree increments

- Convenient updatable Spell Checker
- Recall attributes of all text for editing convenience
- Precise snap to variable grid and guides option
- Zoom command for accuracy
- Search and Replace using any variety of attributes
- Variable paragraph indents and outdents
- More fonts! Six included
- View as many as 6 documents at one time and cut and paste between them
- Accurate sizing of text in inches, picas, points, cm, mm, didots, ciceros and 1/3600 of an inch
- New toolbox functions include arcs and Encapsulated Postscript file support
- Load professional style sheets or create them yourself using the tag feature

ATTENTION

Publishing Partner™ Owners

You can own Publishing Partner Professional for only \$50 if we receive your registration card postmarked no later than 4/1/87. After that, updates will be \$99.

To order, send \$50 plus \$5.00 for shipping to Soft Logik and we'll send you Publishing Partner Professional with all the new features and documentation!

-or-

Call 314-894-8608 (Visa/MC accepted)



Soft Logik Corp™

PO Box 290071 St. Louis, MO 63129 (314) 894-8608 Fax (314)894-3280

* This page created with Publishing Partner



 1987 - Expanding Scenery disk coverage; East Coast, Japan, & Europe



1986 - Flight Simulator II for the 68000 computers



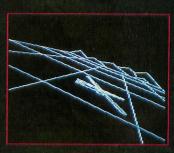
1985 - High-performance Jet flight simulator for the IBM, Commodore 64, and Apple II computers



1982/1983 - Microsoft Flight Simulator & Flight Simulator II



1979 - 3D graphics applied to the original FS1 Flight Simulator for the new Apple II and TRS-80 computers



1977 - SubLOGIC's 3D graphics package in BASIC and M6800 Assembly Language

Ten Years of Technology and Dedication

Some say our technology has helped us define the state of the art in flight simulation. We believe our ten years of dedication have gotten us where we are today.

SubLOGIC's first black & white 3D graphics routines, developed in 1977, paved the way for our introduction to flight simulation and aerial combat gaming theory. Our second-generation Flight Simulator II was so well conceived that even we find it difficult to improve upon. Jet's spectacular land and sea battle scenarios set another classic milestone in state-of-the-art simulation gaming. Scenery concepts incorporated into SubLOGIC flight simulation products right from the start continue to evolve as we introduce new, more beautifully detailed areas of the world to explore. And coming in 1988 - a flight control yoke for even more realism!

We invite you to help us celebrate our first decade of success, and share in our anticipation of the next ten years to come. SubLOGIC tenth-anniversary promotional shirts and posters are available at your dealer or directly from SubLOGIC. See your dealer, or write or call us for more information.



713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995 ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983 (except in Illinois)

CIRCLE **041** ON READER SERVICE CARD







COMPUTER DIRECT

AND WE MEAN IT!*

Prices Expire 3-31-88

Apple® Compatible **Complete System**

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale Price

List \$1228 (Add \$35.00 shipping.*)



 Laser 128K Computer Video, Parallel & Serial Ports Runs Virtually All of the Apple II/IIc/IIe Software

No One Sells This System For Less!

- Hi Res 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Genuine IBM 81/2" Printer With Interface And Paper
- Software: Word Processor, Spreadsheet & Data Entry

Apple® is the registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software Sale Price

Professional IBM® XT

Compatible System

List \$2495 (Add \$35.00 shipping.*)

No One Sells This System For Less!

- 15 MHz (Norton Cl Rating)
- 512K Professional XT Computer 4.77/8 MHz; Clock/Calendar; Parallel, Serial And Game Ports
- . MS DOS 3.2 & G.W. Basic Included
- Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Printer and Genuine IBM 81/2" Printer with Interface And Paper Color Monitor Software: Word Processor, Spreadsheet & Data Base

IBM® is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Commodore® **Complete System**

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software

Sale Price

List \$1045 (Add \$35.00 shipping.*)

- Commodore C-64c Computer
- Ecelerator Plus Disk Drive
- Hi Res 12" Monochrome Monitor With Connecting Cables
- Genuine IBM 81/2" Printer With Interface And Paper
- GEOS Software: Word Processor And Drawing Program

Commodore® is the registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

Super Turbo IBM® XT **Compatible System**

Computer, Drive, Monitor, Printer & Software



No One Sells This System For Less!

- 10 MHz / 512K Super Turbo **IBM®** XT Compatible Computer Video, Parallel, And Serial Cards Included
- . MS DOS 3.2 & G.W. Basic Included
- Hi-Res 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Genuine IBM 81/2" Printer with Interface And Paper
- Software: Word Processor, Spreadsheet & Data Base

IBM® is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

No One Sells

This System

For Less!

COMPUTER DIRECT

22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010 Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. MAIL ORDERS enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) COMPUTER DIRECT will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). A physical copy order of the current valid lower priced ad must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase. VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

COMPUTER DIRECT

Is 1st in PRICE, SUPPORT, & GUA

WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

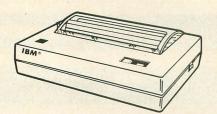
Prices Expire 3-31-88

Genuine IBM® Printer

81/2" Letter Size • 80 Column **Limited Quantities**

No One Sells This Printer For Less!





Sale (Add \$7.50 shipping.*)

- Unbelievable Low Price
- Advanced Dot Matrix Heat Transfer
- Upper & Lower Case (With True Lower Descenders)
- Graphics With Commodore, Apple & Atari Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, Laser, & Atari Computers

Super Hi-Speed Printer

200 CPS Star Micronics LV-2010 With Crisp Near Letter Quality



No One Sells This Printer For Less!



(Add \$10.00 shipping.*)

List \$499

- 200 CPS Draft 45 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- IBM Compatible
- Continous Underline
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- Ultra High Resolution Bit Image Graphics
- Pull Tractor & Automatic Single Sheet Loading
- Standard Serial & Centronics Parallel Ports

22 CPS Daisy Wheel

13" Daisy Wheel Printer With **True Letter Quality**



No One Sells This Printer For Less!

List \$199

Underline

Enlarged

Typewriter Quality

• True Letter Quality

Below Wholesale Cost

List \$499

Sale S

(Add \$10.00 shipping.*

- Daisy Wheel Printing
- 22 CPS, AAA Text
- 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with DiabloTM & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Low Cost Adapters Available

Ultra Hi-Speed Printer

300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ With Color Printing Capabilities

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Color Printing Capabilities



List \$499

(Add \$10.00 shipping.*)

300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS Near Letter Quality

- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Epson/IBM Modes
- Variety Of Characters & Graphics
- Bottom Feed
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- 10K Buffer
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection
- Optional 7-Color Printing Kit.....Sale \$99.95

15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy





COMPUTER DIRECT 22292 N. Pepper Road Barrington, IL. 60010



Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Order processed within 24 hours.

New for '88



Great Performance Great Price

SEIKOSHA SL-80Ai

- Letter quality 54 cps
- Quiet (52 dBA)
- Automatic paper loading
- 16 K buffer

(2-year warranty)

\$29999



JLATARI

520 ST-FM Monochrome System

\$49995

Internal drive included



MATARI

1040 ST Color System

\$88995

☆ Full mfg. warranty applies.



PRICE GUARANTEE

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

SKC T120 VHS VIDEO TAPE

Each......\$3.99 3 Pack.....\$10.95 10 Pack.....\$35.95

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760 New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760 Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs. 9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670, 9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri. Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc. P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740 See our 2-page ad elsewhere in this Magazine

Risk Free Policy

In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs. of order. NO deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders over \$50 with the Continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about USP Blue and Red Label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturers' warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. We check for stolen credit cards. We accept purchase orders from educational institutions. All items subject to change without notice.

1-800-233-8760

CIRCLE **020** ON READER SERVICE CARD



Dally Tight And Solid

MARCH 1988, VOLUME 6, NUMBER 11

FEATURES

- **33 ROMAN NUMERAL TRANSLATOR** by David Stone Losin' those MCMXXIV blues
- **36 SHOOTOUT OF THE VIDEO GAME SYSTEMS** by David Plotkin Atari XE Game System vs. Nintendo and Sega

8-BIT REVIEWS

- 10 WARGAMES: Borodino, Battle Cruiser, Guderian, Mech Brigade
- 11 TOOLS: Expander, Fleet System 2
- 13 FEATURE PRODUCTS: Colleen Music Maker, Rainy Day Games
- 19 GAMES: Pawn, Dropzone, Tomahawk, Solar Star, 2 Infocoms

DEPARTMENTS

SUPER DISK BONUS

- 7 ENTREPRENEUR JUNGLE by William Austin GAME OF THE MONTH
- 15 ADVENTURE CREATION KIT by Stephen Stout ONLINE

Type-In Software

- **22 INSIDE GENIE** by Gregg Pearlman FEATURE APPLICATION
- 30 BIG LETTERS! by Gerald Vanden Bosch

Type-In Software





61 TYPE-IN LISTINGS SECTION

ST RESOURCE

- **41 MAZE MASTER** by Stephen Everman and Paul Pratt Random ST BASIC mazes forever
- **42 PASCAL TOWERS** by Stephen Everman and Paul Pratt ST Disk Bonus
- **44 TIMEWORKS PARTNER** by Heidi Brumbaugh Better than the PC's "Sidekick"?
- **47 ST GAMES GALLERY**Empire, Super Huey, Breach
- **50 ST MIDI REVIEWS** by James Pierson-Perry CZ-Android, CZ-Patch
- 51 RICK'S GAMES CAFE by Rick Teverbaugh Six ST entertainments reviewed
- 55 ST TOOLBOX

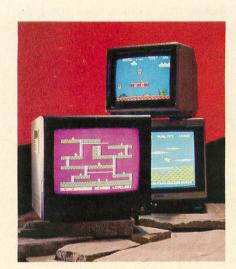
 Monitor Master, Uninterruptible Power Supply
- **58 REGENT WORD II** by Martin Brown Easy, effective word processor
- **75 ST NEW PRODUCTS**



Rick's Games Cafe Page 51

- 6 MASTHEAD
- 6 I/O BOARD
- 8 NEW PRODUCTS
- 65 THE CATALOG

- 77 SHOPPERS MARKET
- 78 CLASSIFIED ADS
- 79 ADVERTISERS LIST
- **76 TECH TIPS**



Atari XE Game System, Nintendo, or Sega—which is the best one? Video Game Shootout: page 36.



Publisher James Capparell

Editorial

Nat Friedland, Editor; Charles Jackson, Technical and Online Editor; Gregg Pearlman, Assistant Editor; Heidi Brumbaugh, Program Editor; Carolyn Cushman, Editorial Clerk.

Contributing Editors Ian Chadwick, David Plotkin, David Small.

Art

Claudia Steenberg-Majewski, Art Director; Gregory Silva, Assistant Art Director; Jim Warner, Design/Production Assistant; Katherine Murphy, Ad Production Coordinator; Julianne Ososke, Collateral Printing Coordinator; Terrific Graphics, Typesetting.

Cover Photography: Tony Carlson Model: John Sutter

Circulation

Les Torok, Director; Dixie Nicholas, Subscription Coordinator; Dennis Swan, Distribution Coordinator.

Antic Publishing, Inc.
James Capparell, President and Chairman of
the Board; Donald F. Richard and Richard D.
Capparella, Directors; Lee Isgur, Advisor to
the Board; John Cady, Controller; John Taggart, Advertising Sales; Gary Yost, Marketing;
Jack Powell, Product Development; Lisa
Wehrer, Catalog Sales; Tom Chandler, Ken
Warner, Retail Sales; Scot Tumlin, Technical
Support; Pamela Grady, Customer Service;
Lorene Kaatz, Credit and Collections
Manager; Evelyn Heinzman, Accounts, Payable; Brenda Oliver, Accounts Receivable.

Advertising Sales John Taggart, Director Susie Allison, Advertising Sales Coordinator (For Area Sales Representatives, see page 79.)

> General Offices & Catalog Customer Service (415) 957-0886 Antic, 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107

Credit Card Subscriptions & Catalog Orders (800) 234-7001 All 50 states. Monday to Friday, 6 a.m.-6 p.m. Pacific Time. Visa or MasterCard only!

Subscription Customer Service (614) 383-3141 Antic, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306

March, 1988, Volume 6, Number 11

Antic—The Atari Resource is published monthly by Antic Publishing. Editorial offices are located at 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. ISSN 0745-2527. Second Class Postage paid at San Francisco, California and additional mailing offices. POST-MASTER: Send address change to Antic, The Atari Resource, PO. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306.

Subscriptions: One year (12 issues) \$28. Canada and Mexico add \$8, other foreign add \$12. Disk Edition (12 issues with disks) \$79.95, all foreign add \$25. (California residents add 6½ % sales tax for disk subscriptions.

Editorial submissions should include text and program listings on disk and paper. Submissions will be returned if stamped, self-addressed mailer is supplied. Antic assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial material.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Antic is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari Corp. Atari is a trademark of Atari Corp. All references to Atari products are trademarked and should be so noted.

Antic is a registered trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc. An Information Technology Company Copyright ⊚1988 by Antic Publishing. All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA.

PROMPTER PRAISE

I'm a one-man broadcasting department with the task of teaching college students "real world" radio and television production. *Antic Prompter* (October 1987) helps me improve this level of instruction without raising costs. As a result, I have been able to convince my department that an Atari 130XE, a 1050 disk drive and a printer would be a valuable yet inexpensive asset to our department—even though it's *not* made by IBM.

Do you know of any other Atari 8-bit programs useful for cable television or other broadcasting? And are there any educational grants to institutions utilizing Atari computers?

Paul Summitt Alderson Broaddus College Philippi, WV 26416

MORSE MAYHEM

Our thanks to lawyer David Rogers of St. Maries, Idaho and physician Marc Mugmon of Columbia, Maryland for spotting inaccuracies in Morse Code Trainer (Antic, December 1987). These two amateur radio operators point out that recent changes in the Federal Communications Commission Novice license DON'T include dropping the requirement that Novice operators must be able to send and receive Morse code at five words per minute.

In fact, I think step 4 (the L-load of RAM-DISK.COM) can be accomplished more simply by pressing [RESET]. When RAM-DISK.COM loads and runs, it discovers that the machine is not a 130XE and quits, but it quits via a call to DOSINIT, the same routine that is called when you press [RESET].

The important point here: DOS 2.5 believes it is using a 130XE and proceeds to use the extra banks (located from \$4000 to \$7FFF) as the RAMdisk. Ummmm. . . wait a minute, this is actually an 800XL. What "extra banks"? Well, DOS doesn't care. It is quite happy using that memory from \$4000 to \$7FFF as its RAMdisk. Now let's run a moderately big BASIC program. Or let's use any program that uses Graphics 8 or 15 plus Player/Missile graphics. Or. . . well, you get the idea.

If you have saved some data in a "file" in the supposed 800XL RAMdisk, then when the program uses any part of \$4000 to \$7FFF, it wipes out part of the RAMdisk. Or if you go to DOS after writing a program that uses that memory area, you can save a file and wipe out your program.

We're grateful for this warning (from a well-known software developer who requested anonymity) about potential data-loss problems when the 101-sector XL RAMdisk is used with larger BASIC programs or P/M graphics. The method does work fine with smaller programs. This RAMdisk is intended mainly as a temporary expedient that might be useful during BASIC programming sessions, since the RAMdisk set-up must be typed in every time it is used.—ANTIC ED

XL RAMDISK WARNING

Another XL RAMdisk (Antic Tech Tips, November 1987) can totally destroy a program you have in memory. Worse, using a program can destroy the files on the so-called RAMdisk.

What that set of instructions really accomplishes is an override of the normal protection mechanisms of the RAM-DISK.COM program. That is, it forces DOS 2.5 to believe tht it is running on a 130XE.

MIDI IN BASIC

Please help me find information on programming MIDI in ST, True or GFA BASIC. I've tried to access the MIDI ports in ST BASIC, but have had no luck. I want to send and receive sequence data (from the on-board sequencer of my Ensoniq ESQ-1 digital wave synthesizer) and patch system-exclusive data to the 1040's internal disk drive.

Jeff Jewson Minneapolis, MN

TWO FOR EA

I recently received a response from Electronic Arts President Trip Hawkins regarding the deplorable shortage of Atari 8-bit software. He told me how EA couldn't make any money on Atari software, citing poor sales among other reasons. However, if you look at the programs that EA released for the Atari, you'll see that they're low-quality. Products such as Mail Order Monsters, Financial Cookbook and Racing Destruction Set aren't worth spending the postage on, let alone \$20. Come on EA, give us Skyfox and your other great programs that will be worth the cost to you and us.

Jeff Yonker Chicago

Trip Hawkins, I understand that you're reluctant to give us more Atari software because nobody buys your current EA products. However, what do you expect when you port over mundane, boring and low-grade software to the Atari? It's just not worth the money. Don't expect to win over Atari users until you provide Atari versions of your best software.

Eric Jensen Barksdale AFB, LA

MICROTHANX

I wish to express my appreciation to **Antic** for publishing Steve Roquemore's review of Turbobase in the December 1987 issue. MicroMiser will continue to fully support the Atari 8-bit, due largely to the impetus generated by this excellent review.

Steve Bolduc MicroMiser Software Orlando, FL

Antic welcomes your feedback, but we regret that the large volume of mail makes it impossible for the Editors to reply to everyone. Although we do respond to as much reader correspondence as time permits, our highest priority must be to publish I/O answers to questions that are meaningful to a substantial number of readers.

Send letters to: Antic I/O Board, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Entrepreneur Jungle

Pro-Quality Stock Market Simulation

program by WILLIAM AUSTIN

Even if you got clobbered in last autumn's stock market plunge, you can still keep your trading skills in practice with a mere \$5.95 investment for the March 1988 Antic Disk.

Entrepreneur Jungle, this month's Super Disk Bonus, is a professional-quality stock market simulation that makes it financially risk-free to try out the role of a high-stakes speculator in varied investment ventures. Programmer William Austin's game has been thoroughly play-tested by business students at Eastern Michigan University. This vast (256 sectors!) BASIC program works on Atari 8-bit computers with at least 48K memory and a disk drive.

Your goal in Entrepreneur Jungle is to achieve a personal net worth of a billion dollars before enforced retirement. Your Atari is your broker and at first you only have enough money to buy shares in relatively small firms. However, as your net worth, skills and political influence grow, you'll have many more options.

The classic economic strategy of "buy low, sell high" takes you only partway along the route to success. To achieve truly great wealth, aggressive tactics are required. If you become recognized as a political benefactor, you'll be in the pipeline for Insiders' Tips and the Rumor Mill. You'll also be offered bribes from firms seeking your support. It might even be possible to tamper with justice. For example, your Grand Jury files might vanish.

Your March 1988 Antic Disk—featuring Entrepreneur as well as every proaram in this issue—will be shipped to you within 24 hours after receiving your order. Just phone Toll-Free to the Antic Disk Desk at (800) 234-7001. The monthly disk is only \$5.95 (plus \$2 for shipping and handling) on your Visa or MasterCard. Or mail a \$5.95 check (plus \$2 shipping and handling) to Antic Disk Desk, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Programmers: Antic
wants to see your most
ambitious programs, even
those too large or complex
for printing as a type-in
listing. High-quality programs in any language
that has a runtime version
are now eligible for consideration as a Super Disk
Bonus.

Now only \$5.95—Antic Monthly Disk!

New Products notices are compiled by the Antic staff from information provided by the products' manufacturers. Antic welcomes such submissions, but assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the products listed.

VOICE MASTER JUNIOR

(sound digitizer) Covox Inc. 675 Conger Street Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 342-1271 \$39.95, 48K disk CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Voice Master Junior, a lower-cost version of the original Covox Voice Master, is a self-contained, compact speech digitizer and voice recognition device that plugs into your 8-bit Atari's joystick port. Speech and other sounds are translated into computer memory



which can be saved to disk—and incorporated into BASIC programs for playback without the Voice Master Junior attached. Up to 32 words or phrases can be used at once, with others accessible from disk.

SONS OF LIBERTY

(entertainment software) Strategic Simulations, Inc. 1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-1353 \$39.95, 48K disk

Using the award-winning game system from Gettysburg: The Turning Point, **Sons of Liberty** re-creates the American Revolution battles of Bunker Hill, Saratoga and Monmouth. Changes to the system include more emphasis being placed on line and column movement, with 100-yard map squares used because of the limited firing range of muskets.

FIREBIRD MID-RANGE

(entertainment software)
Firebird Licensees
71 North Franklin Turnpike
Waldwick, NJ 07463
(201) 444-5700
\$24.95, 48K disk
(IRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Firebird Licensees, best known for The Pawn, are now shipping high-quality recreational software with broad appeal for computer gamers of all ages. Atari 8-bit titles so far are **Silicon Dreams** and **Jewels of Darkness**. Both cost \$24.95—a price that belies the lavishly illustrated packaging.



SUPRAMODEM 2400

(modem)
Supra Corp.
1133 Commercial Way
Albany, OR 97321
(503) 967-9075
\$179.95
\$219.95 including cables and software
CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The completely Hayes-compatible **SupraModem 2400** modem supports

continued on page 21

COPY II®

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST.

From the team who brought you COPY II for the Apple, the Macintosh and the IBM comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Atari 520 and 1040 ST computers.

COPY II ST copies many protected programs automatically.

- Supports single and double sided drives.
- Includes a sector-based copier for fast, reliable copies of unprotected disks.
- Includes a bit copy mode for protected disks.

Requires an Atari 520 or 1040 ST computer with one or two drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc. 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100 Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Macintosh and Commodore 64.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 002 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Feel like a Fat Cat online with GEnie.™

do for me! I always knew that GEnie offered enough Special Interest Groups to last me through all nine lives, with thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. But now I'm lapping up valuable information with services like Comp-u-store OnLine® shopping service, USA Today Decisionlines, American Express® ADVANCE and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And with GEnie's LiveWire™ CB Simulator and GE Mail,™ I stay in touch with others who share my interests. I'm a regular guy who feels like a fat cat—making new friends and more informed decisions with GEnie.

You don't need to be on the fence about which service to choose, because only GEnie offers you so much online, for less.

g. P. Critter

Services Available	Compare	Pricing			
Electronic Mail • CB	E.	Registration	Monthly	Non-prime Time Rates	
SIGs/User Groups	Save	Fee	Minimum	300 band	1200 baud
• Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference	GEnie†	\$29.95	None	\$5.00	\$5.00
Professional • Leisure	CompuServe	\$39.95	None	\$6.00	\$12.50
• Games • News	Other	\$49.95	\$10.00	\$8.40	\$10.80

**Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.

Just \$5 per hour. Get online today!

- 1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready. 2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
- 3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
- 4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11815,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636** or write GEnie, 401 N. Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.



We bring good things to life.

Call to Wargames

Reviews: Borodino, Battle Cruiser, Guderian and Mech Brigade

Reviewed by RICH MOORE

GUDERIAN

Guderian is a challenging simulation of the German Blitz across western Russia in 1941. The German player must capture several key locations, fighting the Soviet player and the clock, just as General Heinz Guderian did 46 years ago. The huge, untrained Soviet army requires constant leadership in order to perform.

The game runs for 12 turns covering two days each. The simple graphics do a good job of representing Soviet key positions—clear areas, forests, rivers, lakes, railroads, etc.—which the Soviet player can use to move forces. The German player cannot use the railroads, but can cut them to slow Soviet reinforcements temporarily.

Guderian plays well despite some rough edges. Your thumb gets a good workout on the joystick button, and the symbols on the map are the same whether or not the units there are all the same type, so you must keep track manually. Games are all saved under the same filename, so you'll need several disks. However, other quirks actually seem to contribute to the simulation of the chaotic problems faced by the Germans and the Soviets.

\$30, 48K disk. Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214. (800) 638-9292.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTLECRUISER

Battlecruiser, featuring surface naval combat in the European theater, actually contains *two* complete gaming systems, each with a 79-ship database and four historical scenarios. For World War I, British and German ships square off in your customized

scenarios, or you can replay three historical battles. The World War II disk pits the British and French against the German and Italian navies. Historical scenarios include the engagement off Cape Teulada and the daring transit of the Scharnhorst, Gneisenau and Prinz Eugen with their escorts up the English Channel from France.

Battlecruiser's two command modes are a good simulation of the way naval forces are actually controlled. The OTC (Officer in Tactical Command) deploys his ships in divisions according to the expected



threat, then maneuvers these *groups* of ships as the situation develops. While the group and ship commanders are responsible for executing the OTC's general plan, the Admiral usually directs the actions of individual units when things get hot.

You can build a game from scratch—thus extending Battlecruiser well beyond the eight games in the package—and overhaul any of your ships into juggernauts that would dwarf the largest real battleships. However, you can't have more than 20 ships on each side and you can't modify a saved game. Custom maps, on grids of 60×60 1,000-yard squares can be saved separately and used later.

The graphics aren't great, but this quickly becomes secondary to the

combat situation, which the commander actually tracks and assesses in his mind.

\$59.95, 48K disk. Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-1353.

BORODINO

Borodino is a real challenge, unless you stack *all* the options against the Russians. As Napoleon, you must do *everything* right, or you'll see what appears to be certain victory turn into a rout of the French forces—not unlike history.

In the village of Borodino, about 60 miles west of Moscow, the battle-ground is fairly small, roughly five-and-a-half miles square. Eight scenarios are provided, ranging from single engagements between elements of the two armies to the complete three-day battle. Six choices have the historical orders of battle and deployment of forces. Two others are variations on history, with the benefit of hindsight.

The unprotected software works with virtually any DOS and density. Games can be restarted or restored any time without rebooting. The map is a smooth-scrolling, 36×37 grid of 275-yard squares. Forces begin as divisions, but can be divided into regiments and battalions. Infantry can be stacked in "divisional" units up to 6,300 men, but French stacks are limited to units belonging to the same corps.

There's plenty of clear ground, but most of the terrain slows down the *Grand Armee*. Units can "charge" the enemy if the terrain is favorable. Borodino requires planning and the continued on page 14

Empowering the 8-Bit

Reviews: The Expander, Fleet System 2

EXPANDER

The **Expander** is a replacement operating system for expanded-memory 800XL and 130XE computers. It supports 512K upgrades, and future versions are slated to support 1Mb upgrades. It's a 27128 EPROM chip that replaces the OS ROM chip in your computer. If your OS ROM is in a socket, first take the

normal precautions against static electricity, then unplug the old and plug in the new. If it's soldered in, you'd better leave it to a professional.

The Expander sets up the extra memory as RAMdisks which can be used with almost any DOS and most programs. A 256K upgrade gets you one or two single-density drives, or one double-density drive; 512K doubles that. You can't set up drives with

more than 707 sectors available. There are routines to format the RAMdisks and copy whole disks to them.

The real power of Expander is its ability to renumber drives and boot from any drive. Those few programs that benefit from this ability do great. However, I had no luck with Infocom's Hitchhiker's Guide to the Universe, which comes on two unprotected, single-density disks. In fact, none of the combinations I tried with different Infocom games worked, but older, single-disk games like Zork worked fine. It's a pleasure to go adventuring without waiting for the disk to spin. Saves wear and tear on the drive, too.

There were, of course, compatibility problems with other programs—enough for you to install this with a switch to restore your original operating system. Synergy Concepts provides no instructions for this. In fact, the kit has no installation instructions at all. I didn't know which chip to replace until I noticed there was only one 28-pin chip on the board.

Overall, the Expander is a great idea in need of fine-tuning. The user interface is a bit rough, the manual is truly terrible, and the Expander seemed confused by more than one physical disk drive. Nevertheless, I recommend the product. It does work, it can do things that DOS can't, and it lets you reboot without erasing your RAMdisks.—CHARLES CHERRY

\$49.95. Synergy Concepts, P.O. Box 421370, Sacramento, CA 95841.
CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

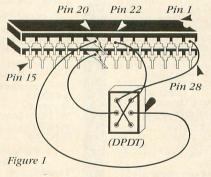
Switchable XE

By Charles Cherry

Now that there are some interesting alternative operating system chips for the Atari XL and XE computers, it's handy to be able to switch between them. Fortunately that's not hard to do. All you need is a double pole—double throw switch and a couple of feet of thin wire, about #30.

(Unless you are skilled and experienced at soldering electronics components, you might find it advisable to have this sort of modification done for you by professionals. You could damage your computer if you mishandle the job. And of course you are voiding whatever warranty you may have left on your Atari when you open it up for a hardware modification.—ANTIC ED

Bend up pin 20 on both OS chips. Piggyback one on top of the other, soldering together all the pins except 20. Plug the chips into the motherboard. Run a wire from pin 20 of one chip to one of the poles



(center connectors) of the switch. Run a wire from the pin 20 on the other chip to the other pole of the switch. Run a wire from pins 22 (which are soldered together) to one of the corner connectors on the switch and then continue it to the opposite corner.

Run a final wire from pins 28 (which are also soldered together) to the two remaining corners of the switch. Drill a hole in the case near the SIO plug and mount the switch. Route the wires around the metal RF shield and tape over sharp edges and corners.

FLEET SYSTEM 2

Fleet System 2 is a powerful word processor that's easy to use and has continued on page 14

March 1988

American Techna-Vision

For Orders Only - 1-800-551-9995 CA. Orders / Information 415-352-3787

- "Providing 8 Bit support with one of the Worlds largest inventories of Atari replacement parts"
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

800 4 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes Main Board, Power Supply Assembly, CPU Module and 10K Revision B Operating System Module. All boards are new, tested and complete with all components. \$2850

1050 MECHANISM

Factory fresh TANDON mechs, make difficult repairs a snap. Units are complete with Head, Stepper, Spindle motor etc. Just plug in, no difficult alignments or adjustments required. required.

PILOT PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE PACKAGE

Includes PILOT cart. with "Turtle Graphics", Pilot Primer and Student Pilot manuals. PILOT is an excellent learning or teaching tool. Works with all Atari's \$2750 except ST.

POWER PACKS

Exact replacement transformer for 800/400, 1050, 810, 1200XL, 850 and 1020 units. Replaces older "weaker" units. Atari part #CO17945. \$ 1450

400 3 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes Main Board, Power Supply Assembly and CPU Module. All boards are new, tested and complete with all components.

\$ 1950

810 DISK DRIVE

Standard 810 assembled on Aluminum base. No exterior case. Includes I/O Cable and Power Supply. Works with all 8 bit Atari's with more than 32K memory.

\$9900

ATARIWRITER CARTRIDGE

Popular cartridge version turns any 8 bit Atari into a powerful word processor. Written by Atari. Disk drive supported but not required. For all Atari's except ST \$ 295

600XL 64K UPGRADE

Easy to install internal modification allows you to hook up a disk drive and run all 800XL software. Kit includes all parts and detailed instructions. Soldering required to install 3 jumpers. \$29⁹⁵

800 10K "B" O.S. Module 800 10K B O.S. IVIOLUIE
Older 800 units need the revision "B"
Operating system to run newer
software. Type the following peek in
BASIC to see which revision you
have. PRINT PEEK(58383).

§ 50
If the result is 56 order nowl

If the result is 56 order now!

Atari 850 Interface Bare Printed Circuit Board

With parts list, crystal \$ 750 With all plug in IC's\$3950

PADDLE CONTROLLERS

(Pair). Required for numerous 8 bit programs and applications. Use these to add two changeable variables to your BASIC or machine language programs.

\$650

SERIAL I/O CABLE

High quality 13 pin cable used to connect 8 bit Atari's to disk drives, interfaces, etc.

New low price

\$5⁹⁵

800/400 MODULES NEW PARTS COMPLETE WITH IC'S

· 800 Main Board 50 • 800/400 CPU with GTIA • 800 10K "B" O.S. Module · 400 Main Board EACH : 800 Power Supply Board 400 Power Supply Board

16K Ram Module \$14.50

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

\$450 GTIA C01490 ANTIC C01229 CPU C01074 EACH PIA C01075 CPU C01437	96 296 245 250
• CPU CO1437 • DELAY CO6047	

MORE IC'S

CO60302 XL BASIC ROM.	\$13.50
1050 O.S. ROM	\$13.50
2793 1050 FDC	\$19.50
CO10444 2600 TIA	\$4.50
1771 810 FDC	
1050 5713 STEP DRIVER	

REPAIR MANUALS

SAMS Service Manuals for the following units contain schematics, parts lists, labelled photographs showing the location of checkpoints and more! A special section gives oscilloscope and logic probe readings allowing you to narrow the malfunction down to a specific chip or transistor! 800, 800XL, 130XE, 400, and 1050. \$19.50 each.

520ST Service Manual. \$37.50

MISC. HARDWARE 1050 Track 0 Sensor . . . \$6.50 1050 Stepper Motor . . . \$14.50 1030 Power Pack . . . \$12.50

1050 Stepper Motor . . . \$14.50 1030 Power Pack . . . \$12.50 Fastchip for 800/400 . . \$15.50 Atari Joystick \$7.00 850 or PR Modem Cable \$14.50 850 or PR Printer Cable \$12.50 P:R: Connection \$65.00 Printer Interface . . . \$39.50 1050 Happy Mod . . . \$139.50 LOGO cart. only \$
1/O 13 Pin PC mount ...
1/O 13 Pin Plug Kit\$20.00 \$4.50 ST 6' Drive Cable . \$14.00 820 Printer Mechanics. . \$14.50

ATARI XM301 MODEM Direct connect 300 BAUD modem works with all 8 bit Atari's. No seperate interface required. \$44.95

GORF SPACE GAME

Well done cart, vers, of famous arcarde game. 800/400 only. \$4.00

COMPUTER BOOKS

Inside Atari Basic \$5.00 Atari Basic Ref. manual. \$5.00 Mapping the Atari..... \$18.50

CARTRIDGE MAKING SUPPLIES

16K Eprom Board with case, uses two 2764's \$5.95 \$4.95 ea. 10 or more . 16K Eprom Board with case, uses one 27128 \$6.95 10 or more \$5.95 ea.

PROBURNER EPROM **PROGRAMMER**

Eprom burner in a cartridge, works with 800/400 & XL/XE computers. Programs 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27128, 2532 + EEPROMS 2816A, 52B13, \$145.00 52B33 2764 EPROM \$3.95

BASIC CARTRIDGE Basic Rev. "A" Cart. works with all Atari Computers except ST. 800XL Owners Note! Use this cartridge while programming to eliminate the severe errors in the built in "B" Basic. \$10.00

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE

Pac-Man cartridge Deluxe Invaders Cart. . \$4.00 \$4.00 \$5.00 \$7.50 \$5.00 Hard Hat Mack disk \$10.00 D-Bug childware disk. Word Flyer childware. Home filing manager Springer Cartridge O.S.S. Action O.S.S. Mac-65 \$10.00 \$10.00 \$5.00 \$47.50 S.S. Basic XE \$47.50 O.S.S. Basic XL . . . \$37.50

SERVICE RATES

Flat Service Rates below include Parts & Labor, 60 Day Warranty.

800 Computer . . . \$39.50 850 Interface . . . \$39.50 810 Disk Drive . . . \$69.50 1050 Disk Drive . . . \$75.00 \$39.50 400 Computer 800 Keyboard only. \$25.00

Include \$7.00 return shipping and insurance. Include \$4.00 shipping for 800 keyboard repair only.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-551-9995 IN CALIF. OR OUTSIDE U.S. CALL 415-352-3787

AMERICAN TECHNA-VISION

(Formerly American T.V.)

Mail Order: 15338 Inverness St., San Leandro, Ca. 94579 Repair Center: 2098 Pike Ave., San Leandro, Ca. 94577

Terms: NO MINIMUM ORDER. We accept money orders, personal checks or C.O.D.s. VISA, Master/Card okay. Credit cards restricted to orders over \$20.00. No personal checks on C.O.D. - Shipping: \$4.00 shipping and handling on orders under \$150.00. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D. orders. In Canada total \$6.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign shipping extra. Calif. residents include 7% sales tax. All items guaranteed 30 days from date of delivery. No refunds or exchanges.

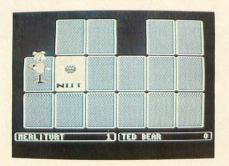
Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for free price list. Atari is a reg, trademark of Atari Corp.

RAINY DAY GAMES

Baudville 5380 52nd Street S.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49508 (616) 957-3036 \$29.95, 48K disk

Reviewed by Paul Waxman

Rainy Day Games presents three accurate simulations of children's card game classics—Concentration, Old Maid and Go Fish. The onscreen cards have pictures and names of animals and objects. Graphics are clean and professional, yet not overwhelming. When a match is made, the pictures on the cards are animated—the dog barks and wags its tail, the box springs open, etc.



The Options choice on the main menu lets you elect to use either the keyboard or a joystick. Next, you choose Beginner, Smart or Genius levels—these levels seem to affect the computer's ability to remember exposed cards in each game. You can also turn the sound on or off. And Concentration lets you play against the computer, or one or two other people *plus* the computer. Also, you can have the computer deal out nine, 15 or 25 pairs of cards.

My only suggested improvement would be to give the player one more option—have the matches in Go Fish and Old Maid found either automatically or by the player, instead of just automatically.

I was pleased with my daughter's continued interest in the Rainy Day Games—all three teach the child that both winning and losing are part of playing. However, I found only Concentration to have traditional educational value. Go Fish has some educational value if the child keeps track of which cards the computer exposes during its turn. But the child can still win at the beginner level using a hitor-miss approach. At the genius level of play, keeping track of the cards is necessary. But overall, we all found Rainy Day Games well done.

COLLEEN MUSIC

Colleen Limited
Hallwood 1
7535 S.W. Hall Blvd.
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 641-6538
\$29.95, 48K disk

Reviewed by James Pierson-Perry Compose music for your BASIC programs with the Colleen Music Creator. When called via a USR command, the music will play continuously during the vertical blank interrupts (VBI). You can also use it as a song player, and the Combiner option lets you merge up to four music files into a composite file and merge sound effects into BASIC programs.

The Colleen Music Creator is the first of several music-oriented programs from Colleen, Limited of Wales. Subsequent programs will include keyboard and guitar tutors and a drum synthesizer. It's essentially an upgrade of Pokey Player, but while the implementation is better, the documentation isn't.

But the program is easy to use. All controls needed to create music are on one screen. You enter notes by marking keys on a piano keyboard representation—which is tough if you

don't play keyboards. I prefer the approach where notes are selected and placed onto a score, which lets you literally copy notes from sheet music.

After booting, press [START] to bring up the main menu with options to create, compile or combine previously compiled music files, and to demonstrate the available sound effects. The error-trapping is good—I couldn't crash the program despite my best efforts.

Notes can have a normal square wave sound or mimic a drum part. Other options include slurs, detuning (to add a phasing effect) and control of the attack and release rates. Four independent voices can be supported—you can have 600 notes per voice in a song.

The editing options include inserting or deleting notes, copying a section and change volume—all for one voice at a time. You can also listen to the entered music at any time using any combination of the four voices. On playback, each voice will loop independently after the last note entered for it. This can create interesting effects: for example, if Voice 1 had a 12-note pattern while Voice 2 had only eight notes, the initial pattern would only repeat every 24 notes.

Compilation is chosen from the main menu. When requested, type in the name of the song, and the program takes it from there. You can merge up to four song files into a composite file with the Combiner option—useful if you want several songs in your BASIC program, as each can still be selected and played separately.

The included sound effects, ranging from alarms to rocket engines, can be tweaked by specifying the pitch, duration, volume, distortion, etc. for each time the effect is used.

If you're simply looking for a jukebox to play songs, you'd be better off with Music Construction Set or Advanced Music System. But if you want to include music in your BASIC programs, Colleen is the best way.

CALL TO WARGAMES

continued from page 10

proper balance of aggressiveness and *patience* to let your forces do their job. The enemy must be worn down, with minimal losses on your side. The well-written manual provides useful hints regarding the strengths and weaknesses of each type of unit. Forces are so easy to control with the joystick that you can forget that this is a war game.

\$59.95, 48K disk. KRENTEK Software, P.O. Box 720081, McAllen, TX 78502-9990. (512) 682-9598.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MECH BRIGADE

Mech Brigade simulates a future conventional NATO and Soviet Bloc conflict in Central Europe. One or two players can control either the NATO or Soviet forces. Each unit is ap-

proximately a platoon, and each turn simulates two minutes of real time. The game map measures 60×40 squares, but only a 20×10 portion can be seen at any time. The multicolor terrain features rivers, towns, woods and slopes. Unlike many other computer wargames, Mech Brigade lets you stack units in a single square.

You can play any of the four "historic" scenarios or build your own, in which case you must determine the nationality and relative strength of each force, and terrain and battle types. The battle types are pursuit, assault and meeting engagement, with the choice of either side being the attacker or defender.

Units are controlled by issuing commands for each during the orders phase. Units can entrench, change facing and set the maximum firing range at which they will select a target. Most importantly, with the View command, the computer designates

each square in a unit's line of sight, which helps you choose optimum "fire lanes" for each unit. Combat, handled automatically by the computer after the orders phase, is divided into four 30-second phases in which each unit accesses a target and fires.

This is certainly not a game for beginners. Each turn can easily take 15-30 minutes. However, the complexity of the game does not lie within the mechanics, but rather in the number of choices a player must make in order to win. Compounding this is the number of units each player can command. And each type of unit demands its own set of unique tactics in order to be used most effectively.—DR. JOHN STANOCH

\$59.95, 48K disk. Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-1353.

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMPOWERING THE 8-BIT continued from page 11

a 70,000-word spell-checker. This Atari version of a successful Commodore product supports 19 different printers, including the Epson MX, FX, and RX series, and lets you choose 40, 80 or 120-column display formats and the colors for the center and border of your screen.

Formats with more than 40 columns require horizontal scrolling, but make it easy to do columnar tables and special layouts. If you try that with AtariWriter, with its wordwrap and 40-column-only display, your eyes will go on strike. (Fleet System 2 doesn't have wordwrap at all, unlike most word processors for the Atari 8-bit computer. The First XLEnt Word Processor has a wordwrap on/off option.—ANTIC ED)

Fleet System 2 is command-driven and most commands start with the [ATARI] or [\] keys. The commands are divided into four groups—general, function, format and output.

General commands include limited DOS functions, text file load and save, line insert/delete, output mode and setting/clearing tab stops. The numeric tab stop function lets you align columns of numbers easily. In fact, this word processor also sums up columns of numbers for your report.

The function commands consist of print control (underline, superscript, etc.) and block functions (copy, move, delete). There's also a delete function which lets you highlight words or sentences to be removed. The format commands let you set page sizes, margins, centering, justification, headings, page numbers, etc. There's also

a command for chaining multiple files for global operations. Output commands include printing to paper or screen, and allow page and copy count options as well.

The program has a useful help file which can be loaded into auxiliary memory or "extra text" area. It's then easy to flip to the extra text area and look up the function you need. The spell-checker lets you add about 10,000 words.

Unfortunately the Fleet System 2 disk is copy-protected. Also it does not contain a DOS, which means you must first boot from a disk with Atari DOS 2.5 or another DOS that has enhanced density. Then you insert the Fleet disk and type RUN"D:BOOT" from BASIC. The manual, though well written, is not Atari-specific—Atari commands are summarized in an appendix. I'd also like to see extra memory support for the 130XE as well a [BACKSPACE] key that can also quickly delete characters under the cursor.—WILLIAM COLBURN

\$59.95. Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194. (617) 444-5224.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save 33 % on Antic Disk Subscription

Now only \$79.95



Do-it-yourself fantasy worlds

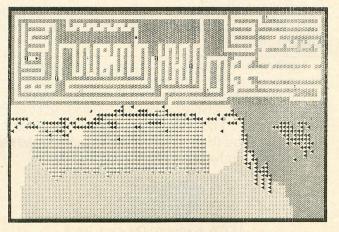
If you ever wanted to design and play an endless choice of Ultima-type scrolling graphics role-playing adventures, Adventure Creation Kit gives you that power. This BASIC program works on all 8-bit Atari computers with at least 48K memory and a disk drive.

ou're in for an exciting and dangerous time on your job as a medieval knight in the domain of King Tom. Some villain stole the magic diamond which gives your kingdom's wizard his power. Without the diamond the kingdom is defenseless against Prince Ozzy, King Tom's evil twin brother who always wanted to take over the kingdom and write it off on his taxes. King Tom has entrusted you with the difficult challenge of finding another magic diamond!

GETTING STARTED

Type in Listing 1, CREATION.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

If you have trouble typing in the special characters in lines 1130, 1150 and 1480, don't type them in. Listing 2 will create them for you. Type Listing 2, checking it with TYPO II, and SAVE a copy to disk. When RUN, Listing 2 creates these hard-to-type lines, and stores them in a disk file called D:LINES.LST. To merge the two programs, LOAD "D:CREATION.BAS" then ENTER "D:LINES.LST" and remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.



Now you can RGE RAMCHAR 800 RAMCHAR 800 RAMCHAR 800 With the new Magna 1MEG RAM-Board Enhanced memory capabilities

- Simple one-minute plug-in installation
- 100% Axlon® compatibility
- 288K available with Synfile+™/Syncalc™
- Up to 1 million bytes on a single board
- Up to 8000 sectors available as a Ramdisk
- MYDOS™ Ramdisk software included
- XL/XE/ST upgrades available also call

RAMCHARGER 256K — \$149.95 RAMCHARGER 512K — \$199.95 RAMCHARGER 1MEG — \$299.95 Ramchargers use custom printed circuit boards. We do not rewire your "old" Atari 16K boards as others do.

Magna Systems

New York State Residents add local sales tax
MAIL TO:

Terms: Check, Money Order, COD Add \$4.50 shipping & handling.

MAGNA SYSTEMS
147-05 Sandford Ave., Suite 4E
Flushing, N.Y. 11355
Phone: 718-939-0908
Bulletin Board 24 hrs. — 212-828-7658

When you see the title screen, press the joystick button to bring up the main Creation screen. To play a game, first you must load an adventure map from disk or make up a new map of your own. Owners of this month's Antic Disk can start with the full-length sample adventure, DEMO.ADV. Press [P] to start playing. Press the [ESC] key any time you want to exit the game.

The map of your game is in standard Graphics 2 and the options are in the blue Graphics 0 text window. You see only a small piece of the total map and you can scroll around using the joystick. But you can't cross the solid blue border around the edges of the map. And you can't move diagonally when *playing* the game, only while you're creating a new map.

The object of the game, of course, is to find a white diamond. There may be more than one diamond in a game, so there's more than one way to win.

You start the game with 25 Hit Points (you're dead if this drops to zero) and 5 Strike Points (your strength to attack a monster). Your Hit and Strike Points, the number of keys you have, and any other possessions are displayed at the bottom of the screen.

At the start of the game, your knight has no equipment and can only travel over blank green areas. Here are some things you might encounter while playing a map made with the Adventure Creation Kit:

• Red bricks that you can't pass through

continued on page 17

Mark Williams Raises C Programming To A New Level.

New source level debugger, csd, cuts development time in half!

Now, on top of the world's best C compiler, Mark Williams brings you *csd*, the world's <u>only</u> source level debugger for the Atari ST!

With csd, you actually debug in C. Forget about trying to find bugs in clunky assembler and struggling with long dumps. csd gives you the interactive advantages of an interpreter plus the speed of a compiler. An

indispensable companion for Mark Williams C.

Reviewers have been raving about the IBM version of *csd* for years:

"csd is close to the ideal debugging environment...a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development."

—William G. Wong, BYTE

"This is a powerful and sophisticated debugger built on a well-designed, 'serious' compiler."

-Jonathan Sachs, Micro/Systems Journal

Marks Vicilians Forthe Alari S.P. Paturing New Resource Editors

WE'VE UPPED COMPILER PERFORMANCE, TOO!

Our new Resource Editor makes creating window driven interfaces with icons, alerts, pull down menus and dialogue boxes a snap. And its exclusive compiler/decompiler lets you directly access resources, making changes

quick and easy while simplifying project management.
Unparalleled compiler speed, fast, compact code,

complete utilities and outstanding documentation have made Mark Williams C the preferred compiler for the Atari ST. Reviewers enthusiastically agree:

"Mark Williams C may be the best implementation of C on the Atari ST to date...not only for the experienced, professional developer, but also for the weekend programmer."

—George Miller, COMPUTE!'S Atari ST Disk and Magazine

"... the all-around best choice for serious software development on the ST."

-Douglas Weir, Analog Computing

FEATURES

- Mark Williams C For the Atari ST

 ★ New! Resource Editor includes compiler/
 decompiler for direct access to
- resource text

 ★ New! Peephole optimization—faster compile times and faster code
 - Full access to AES/VDI libraries with complete documentation and examples
 - Source and object code for RAM disk cuts compile time in half
 - Integrated edit/compile cycle: editor automatically points to
 - MicroEMACS full-screen editor with commented source code
 - Full K & R plus ANSI extensions
 - Microshell Command Processor, a powerful UNIX style shell
 - Complete symbolic debugger and assembler

- Powerful utilities: make, linker, archiver, egrep, sort, diff and more
- Over 600 pages of documentation with more than 100 sample programs

New! csd C SOURCE DEBUGGER:

- Cuts development time in half!
- Debug in C source code not assembler
- Provides separate source, evaluation, program and history windows
- Ability to set trace points and monitor variables
- Can interactively evaluate any C expression
- Can execute any C function in your program
- Trace back function
- On-line help screens

MARK WILLIAMS C FOR THE ATARI ST: \$179.95 csd C SOURCE DEBUGGER: \$69.95* 60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*Introductory price-good through May 31, 1988

COUNT ON AN UPSTANDING REPUTATION.

Mark Williams has been producing and improving quality programming tools since 1976. A good reason why the Mark Williams C compiler is the one chosen by Atari. And just one more reason you should choose Mark Williams, too.

SPECIAL UPDATE OFFER AVAILABLE NOW!

If you already own Mark Williams C, a special update offer is available for version 3.0 and *csd* by calling Mark Williams. If not, there's never been a better time to ask your Atari dealer about Mark Williams C and *csd*. Or you can order by calling 1-800-MWC-1700.



(In Illinois, 1-312-472-6659)

1430 W. Wrightwood, Chicago, IL 60614 © 1988 Mark Williams Company

CIRCLE 021 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVENTURE CREATION KIT

continued from page 15

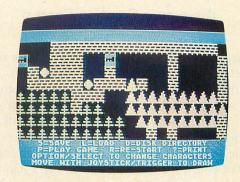
- Red mountains that you can't traverse
- Green trees and forests that you need an ax to get through
 - Blue water that you need a boat to cross
- Green, heavy terrain that you need a horse to travel over.
- Locked blue doors with keyholes that you need keys to unlock.
 - White keys that can be used only once
 - White axes to chop down trees
 - White boats needed to sail on water
 - White horses needed to travel over heavy terrain

A key can unlock only one door, and then it disappears. But if you pick up an ax, a boat or a horse, you will keep those objects for the rest of the game. When you need to cross water, for instance, you'll automatically be given use of your boat.

ATTACK

Watch out for the following dangerous creatures!

Green snakes which have 15 Hit Points and 5 Strike



Points

- Red blobs that have 30 Hit Points and 10 Strike **Points**
 - Blue bats with 5 Hit Points and 2 Strike Points

To fight snakes, blobs, or bats you must first cross their paths. Usually they will be blocking the entrance to something.

When fighting a monster, the lower part of the screen will say either ATTACK or DEFENSE. If it says ATTACK, it will also show the monster's Hit Points and your Strike Points. At the bottom of the screen is a randomly changing number between 1 and your remaining Strike Points. Pressing the joystick trigger subtracts that random continued on next page

"Your best bets."



Experience four of your favorite casino games with Vegas Gambler.



Challenge a friend or the best computer opponent with Club Backgammon.



Place your bets and roll the dice with Vegas Craps.



Available for the Atari ST in color and mono for \$34.95 and the Commodore 64/128 for \$29.95 (shipping not included). California Dreams, TM All rights reserved. ©Logical Design Works, Inc., 780 Montague Expwy., #403, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 435-1445

Adventure Creation Contest

Enter Antic's contest for the best games made with Adventure Creation Kit. The judge is Kit author Stephen Stout. All winning adventures will appear as a bonus on the Antic August 1988 disk. Winners will receive a copy of that disk issue. In addition, the Grand Prize winner gets any single Antic Software product from The Catalog. Mail your Creation map entries on a standard, single density disk that's compatible with DOS 2. Send entries to: Creation Contest, Antic Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. All entries must be received by May 2, 1988. On your disk label, please neatly print: Creation Contest, your name, address, phone number and the filename of the adventure(s) on that disk. Contest entries become the property of Antic Publishing, Inc. and the disks

number from the monster's Hit Points.

The screen will then say DEFENSE and display *your Hit Points* and the monster's Strike Points. There will again be a randomly changing number at the bottom of the screen. When you press the trigger, that number will be subtracted from your Hit Points.

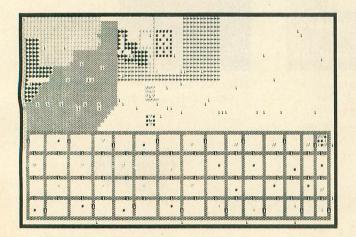
cannot be returned.

You'll continue alternating between ATTACK and DE-FENSE screens until the Hit Points of either you or the monster reaches zero. If your Hit Points reach zero, then the game is over and you have lost.

But if the monster's Hit Points reach zero, then it dies and disappears. You'll receive extra Hit and Strike Points, depending on how strong the monster was.

If you can't figure out how to win a game, you could cheat by making a printout of the entire map or by looking at it with the editor module. But of course you would only do that as your absolutely last resort.

When you complete a game or quit by pressing the



[ESC] key, all the objects you picked up, all the monsters you killed, etc., will be restored to their original positions from *before* you played the game.

CREATING NEW MAPS

You can make really challenging adventures with the Adventure Creation Kit, but it takes time, debugging—playing the game over and over—and imagination.

The shape that you're currently using as the cursor—bricks, water, snakes, etc.—is in the center of the main screen. The cursor is always white, so you can see it onscreen easily. To use the current cursor for drawing, hold down the joystick button while moving the joystick. To switch the cursor to a new character, use the [SELECT] or [OPTION] keys.

The 15 cursor characters that you can draw with are:

Bricks	Trees	Mountains
Water	Boats	Locked Doors
Keys	Axes	Heavy Terrain
Snakes	Horses	Diamonds
Bats	Blobs	Blank Green Spaces

Your available options are listed at the bottom of the main screen. To choose one, press the key that has the character shown inside brackets [].

[S]ave—Enter a filename. The program automatically inserts .ADV as the extender. Save the to a standard, DOS 2.0-compatible disk.

[L]oad from disk—Enter a filename—which must have that .ADV extender.

[D]isk directory—Gives a complete directory of the disk in drive 1. Press any key to return to the main screen.

[P]lay the adventure currently in memory—Press [ESC] to exit the game and return to the main screen.

[R]estart the program—Clear the adventure in memory and go to the title screen. Press [Y] at the "Are you sure (Y/N)?" prompt to restart the game; if not, press any other key.

[?]—Print a map of the entire adventure map currently in memory. The printing routine should work with most Epson-compatible printers. The printout takes up a whole page. Press any key to start. I recommend turning your printer off and back on before and after making a printout. If you know how to program, you could adjust the print routine in lines 1330-1450 to work with your own printer.

CREATION TIPS

There must be at least one diamond in the game in order to win. For every locked door there should be a key. If there is water there must be a boat somewhere, etc. When placing monsters, start with bats and snakes first, so the player can build up strength before fighting a blob. Place the monsters so that the player must fight to get past them.

Listing on page 66

Stephen Stout, 19, lives in Everett, Washington and is the author of Diamond Dave (Antic, August 1987).

Games Galore for 8-Bit

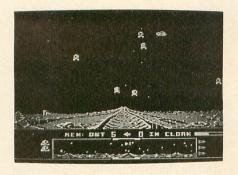
Pawn, Dropzone, Tomahawk, Solar Star, Stationfall, Lurking Horror

DROPZONE, SOLAR STAR

Dropzone is a scrolling shoot-out in Defender style. You control a well-armed spaceman flying back and forth over a planet surface. Below are structures, mountains and small, moving crystals which are the inhabitants of the planet. A radar screen shows the location of any approaching enemies.

Suddenly, aliens appear from the air and you must defend the planet by blasting invaders with your ray gun, while at the same time picking up the inhabitants and conveying them to a safe structure, one at a time.

There are a multitude of aliens, of



many different types. Some will try to pick up the planet's inhabitants, turning them into fast deadly mutants which come for you unerringly. Other aliens unleash bolts of energy, killing off the inhabitants, while still others release a series of tracking missiles when you destroy them. These missiles are very hard to hit and will chase you till either you get them or they get you.

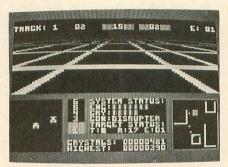
Contact with an alien or a missile will cause you to explode in a spectacular blast. You have three lives, and get a new one with each wave of aliens you survive. In addition to your ray gun, tapping the space bar will unleash a bomb which destroys every-

thing on the screen, and other keyboard commands will temporarily make you invisible to the enemy. Each wave you survive also adds one to your store of special bombs and more time to your "cloak."

Dropzone is very tough. The aliens come fast, and you must keep a sharp eye on the radar screen. The screen can get very crowded with things trying to kill you. You are also a pretty big target for the aliens to hit. The graphics are very good and the sound is full and effective.

In **Solar Star**, you pilot a fighter through a power grid, trying to recover the crystals which Earth needs for energy. The grid is a maze, and the walls come up with startling rapidity, so you need to be careful and keep an eye on your scanners.

Running into a wall or into a white, moving disrupter costs you energy. When all the energy is gone the game is over. If you manage to shoot a disrupter the required number of times (this increases in the higher levels), it



turns into a moving green crystal. You must then chase it down and run over it to capture it. If you manage to capture 10, you can try to blast the central controller for that section of the grid.

The central controller is surrounded by a revolving wall of energy which has a small hole in it. You must fire through this hole. If you are successful in destroying the controller, then you move on to the next, tougher wave of grids.

The graphics of Solar Star are only fair, with a rather coarse blue grid being the main view out of the cockpit. This is also a really tough game. Avoiding disrupters turns out to be quite a trick, and all too soon your energy is drained by collisions and the game is over. It will challenge arcaders with even the most seasoned reflexes.—DAVID PLOTKIN

\$24.95 each, 48K disk. MicroDaft, 19 Harbor Drive, Lake Hopatcong, NJ 07849. (201) 663-0202.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PAWN

The 8-bit version of the early ST adventure hit, **The Pawn**, features stunning graphics and the capability of understanding full-sentence commands. Pawn graphics are actually the best I've seen for the 8-bit. Caverns and bridges seem real enough to touch and you can almost feel the cold as you approach the ice tower. At any time, the graphics can be turned off to speed up the game, or turned back on.

In The Pawn, commands can be combined to form creative sentences, such as, "Sit down at the table, pick up the fork and eat the shoe." Communication is almost conversational. Characters are cryptic, mysterious, even dangerous, but talking with them is vital. Only a specific character might be able to provide the knowledge or object you need.

The game package contains two disks which you should copy before playing. Instructions include a book-

continued on next page

let called "A Tale of Kerovnia" which contains hints for some of the stickier puzzles as well as giving you the flavor of the adventure plus a general idea of the theme. When you're stuck, you can consult the coded clue section in the back of the booklet.

The Pawn's copy-protection is a password system that interferes with the illusion of the game. Occasionally you'll have to type a word from "A



Tale of Kerovnia" in order to continue playing—three strikes and you're out.

Aside from its superior graphics, The Pawn is actually much like other adventure games. But it's still fun and a step ahead of the rest.—JOHN MANOR

\$39.95, 48K disk. Firebird Licensees Inc., 71 Franklin Turnpike, Waldwick, NJ 07463. (201) 444-5700.

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOMAHAWK

Tomahawk is a sensational helicopter battle simulator featuring 3-D realtime graphics. You get to fly the AH-64A Apache attack helicopter, an awesome fighting machine armed with guided missile, rockets and twin machine guns. You can choose from four missions at four difficulty levels.

The missions consist of various strategic strikes against enemies attacking Allied positions. You can switch to a map view at any time and see the locations of enemy forces. The map is divided into a grid, and each section has eight enemy targets, including tanks, anti-aircraft guns and choppers. Careful strategy is needed to defeat the enemy without running out of fuel and ammunition.

The AH-64A is very well equipped

with systems to ensure survivability. Besides engine instruments, there is target location radar, weapons system status, damage monitors, turn and bank indicators, an airspeed indicator, and an altimeter. The target radar can show you the heading and distance to targets, beacons (for navigation) and the nearest friendly heliport. A miniature screen will lock onto targets, identify them and show the decreasing range as you close in on them. In the upper levels, these targets are busily firing at you.

Controlling the helicopter takes some getting used to. Unlike a fixed-wing airplane, a helicopter has a "collective" stick which controls how much lift the rotors are providing. A helicopter can hover, and even turn while standing still! These unusual flight characteristics take some getting used to, but the excellent manual not only gives background material, but step-by-step instructions on how to take off and land, hover, and fly this nimble aircraft.

The graphics view is out-the-cockpit in smooth, wireframe 3-D. Many landmarks—buildings, trees, bushes—can be seen on the ground below. Night and cloud-cover missions are available as well as the standard daylight/clear combat conditions.

Tomahawk is a tough game to play because you are attempting to shoot at a target which is on the ground. So you have the tendency to fly into the ground when diving on the target. The trick is not to be too zealous and break off the attack while you can still pull up. If you do crash, the windshield cracks and you wind up back at the base, if you have remaining choppers (you start with three).

The joystick banks, climbs and descends, while the keyboard controls the rudder, throttle, collective, weapons system choice and target radar choice. This is not as bad as it sounds, since most of the systems controlled by the keyboard are "set and forget" during combat. You fly the Apache with a joystick plugged into port 2. Although not noted in the documentation, a joystick plugged into port 1 can also control the collective, so you don't have to use the

keyboard for that.

Overall, I was quite impressed by the smooth graphics, playability, and ease of control of Tomahawk. The missions were somewhat simplistic, but still fun to play.—DAVID PLOTKIN

\$29.95, 48K disk. Intellicreations (Datasoft), 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311. (818) 886-5922.

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LURKING HORROR, STATIONFALL

In Infocom's first horror-fiction adventure, it's all too easy to be pulled into the game play—which can keep you up at night, looking nervously over your shoulder. In **Lurking Horror** you're a student at the George Underwood Edwards Institute of Technology—sort of a cross between MIT and Miskatonic University (for you H.P. Lovecraft readers).

In the beginning, you're at the computer center the night before a major paper is due. Trapped inside the buildings by a raging blizzard, you settle down to finish your paper with an overzealous computer hacker as your only (human) companion. Slowly but inexorably you'll head toward confrontation with nightmarish forces that could cost you both your life and your soul.

Your searches will take you from the tallest buildings down into the bowels of long abandoned tunnels and hidden rooms which lie festering under the campus. Without revealing too much, suffice it to say that you'll encounter a malevolent maintenance man, have a terminal religious experience, practice your culinary skills and discourse with a doctor of demonology—until all hell breaks loose.

You can play several different story branches, rather than having to go directly from start to finish. Thus, if a puzzle stumps you, you can go off on a different tangent and continue— often finding something to help with the original puzzle. Though there's far more searching and puzzle-solving than conversing with other characters, it's often more helpful to show them something than to speak and

continued from page 8 asynchronous operation at 300, 1200 and 2400 baud and is about one-third the size of the Hayes SmartModem 2400. Simple commands let you create user configurations that can be stored in the modem's memory—and are loaded every time the modem is turned on or reset. Features include automatic answer/dial, two modular phone jacks for data line and telephone and a speaker.

ALPHA BOOKS & DISKS

(programming utilities) Alpha Systems 1012 Skyland Drive Macedonia, OH 44506 (216) 467-5665 \$24.95 each, 48K disk CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With the **Basic Turbocharger** book and disk, even a beginning programmer can put the speed, power and flexibility of machine language into BASIC programs. This book and disk package has 167 ready-to-run machine language routines, including scrolling, Player/Missile control, sorting and

GAMES GALORE continued from previous page

provoke a reaction.

The first half of the adventure is fairly easy, but the puzzles become more complex and interesting toward the end. The story itself is tight and well-crafted. It's easy—too easy—to visualize the scenes while cautiously prowling through moldering sub-basements. Overall, I enjoyed the game and would recommend it, particularly for someone new to text adventures.

Stationfall, Infocom's first text adventure sequel, continues the saga begun in Planetfall, a fast-moving cross between Larry Niven and National Lampoon that gave us very memorable Floyd the Droid—the endearing Gomer Pyle of robots. In Stationfall, we return to the future time of the Third Galactic Union. Our hero has found fleeting fame, a promotion to Lieutenant First Class in the Stellar Pa-

searching. Optional source codes disks cost \$10 if purchased with the package, \$15 if bought separately. Your Atari Comes Alive is a book of complete instructions, diagrams and control programs for such electronic devices as light pens, LED signs, alarm systems and environmental sensors. Graphics Transformer software lets you use almost any graphics screen with almost any graphics program. Combine pictures from different programs on one screen. For example, put Print Shop images into your Micro Illustrator drawings.

BASIC TUTORIAL

(language tutorial)
RAMX Software Co.
1647 Lilac Road
Ramona, CA 92065
\$30, 48K disk
CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This two-disk package is for anyone who wants to learn all about Atari BA-SIC. The easy-to-use **BASIC Tutorial** has more than 30 screens of help and covers each BASIC function. Only four keys are pressed to run the program.

trol, and the numbing realization of facing nothing more than shuffling paperwork for the rest of his career—a case in point being an assignment to pick up a multi-ton load of forms at a local space station printing press.

Strange things happen as soon as you dock at the space station. The place is a virtual ghost town. What has happened here? What about the alien space craft, its dead pilot and mysterious cargo that you find? As you continue probing, you recognize signs of an unknown malevolent force that has overtaken the space station.

Fortunately, at your side is Floyd the Droid, rebuilt from circuit board heaven and ready to boogie. Between bouts of finder-seeker and paddleball, your little buddy is along to help solve the mystery and (maybe) save your bacon again. You will also encounter Plato (the only surviving space station robot), an ostrich, an abandoned Arc-

UNIVERSAL RS-232 CONNECTOR

(serial interface)
Trans-M Corp.
28 Blacksmith Drive
Medfield, MA 02052
(617) 359-5144
\$24.95
CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Universal RS232-RJ12 Connector is a simple, flexible solution for finding the right RS-232 serial connection between a printer and computer. Trans-M's RS-232 connection tester comes with enough different configurations to assure compatibility with at least 90% percent of available printers.

Return the favor. When you call a manufacturer or supplier about a product you've seen advertised or otherwise mentioned in ANTIC, please tell them so. This will help us to continue to bring you the latest information about products that will make your Atari computer an even more valuable investment in the future.

—ANTIC ED

turan balloon creature and an automated welder that seems to disagree with your continued existence.

Stationfall has plenty of puzzles to solve and rooms to explore. The puzzles are good: hard enough to make you think, but logical, at least in hindsight.

This sequel is, if anything, better than the original story. The plot line is crisp and full of humor—to go along with the straight science fiction. The mood, pacing and characters, right down to the scatology, are a faithful re-creation of the original.—JIM PIERSON-PERRY

(The ST versions of these text adventures were reviewed in Antic, February 1988.—ANTIC ED)

\$34.95 each, 48K disk. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. (617) 492-6000.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE "SUPER ARCHIVER"!®

24MMy RATEDI

(for ATARI 1050 drives)

The new SUPER ARCHIVER, obsoletes all copying devices currently available for the ATARI 1050! It eliminates the need for Patches, PDB files, Computer Hardware, etc. Copies are **exact duplicates** of originals and **will run on any drive**; without exaggeration, the **SUPER ARCHIVER** is the **most powerful PROGRAMMING/COPYING** device available for the 1050! Installation consists of a plug-in chip and 6 simple solder connections. Softwares included. Features are:

- TRUE DOUBLE DENSITY
- ULTRA-SPEED read/write FULLY AUTOMATIC COPYING SUPPORTS EXTRA MEMORY
- SCREEN DUMP to printer TOGGLE HEX/DEC DISPLAY
- SECTOR OF TRACK TRACING AUTOMATIC DIAGNOSTICS
- DISPLAYS HIDDEN PROTECTION
- ADJUSTABLE/CUSTOM SKEWING
- AUTOMATIC SPEED COMPENSATION
- AUTOMATIC/PROGRAMMABLE PHANTOM SECTOR MAKER
- ARCHIVER/HAPPY ARCHIVER
- . BUILT-IN EDITOR-reads, writes, displays upto 35 sectors/track
- **BUILT-IN CUSTOM FORMATTOR upto**
- 40 sectors/track BUILT-IN DISASSEMBLER
- BUILT-IN MAPPER up to 42 sectors/
- DISPLAYS/COPIES Double Density
- · AUTOMATIC FORMAT LENGTH
- CORRECTION SIMPLE INSTALLATION

The SUPER ARCHIVER is so POWERFUL that the only programs we know of that can't be copied are the newer ELECTRONIC ARTS and SYNFILE/SYNCALC (34 FULL sectors/track). If you want it ALL... buy the you'll be able to copy even these programs! . buy the "BIT-WRITER"! also.

\$79.95

THE SUPER ARCHIVER "BIT-WRITER"!

\$79.95

The Super Archiver "BIT-WRITER"! is capable of duplicating even the "uncopyable" EA and SYN series which employ 34 FULL sectors/frack. "BIT-WRITER" is capable of reproducing these and FUTURE protection schemes of all non physically damaged disks. PLUG-IN circuit board and 4 simple solder connections. The SUPER ARCHIVER with "BIT-WRITER"! is the ultimate PROGRAMMING/COPYING device for Atari 1050's EXACT DUPLICATES of originals are made! Copies run on ANY drive.

DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR/USER GROUP Discounts available. Call for info!

Master Card - Visa phone orders Money Orders - Check mail order (N.Y. State residents add 7% tax)

COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES P.O. BOX 17660 ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14617 (716) 467-9326

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE YOUR COPIES OF ANTIC

These custom-made titled cases and binders are ideal to protect your valuable copies from damage. They're designed to hold a year's issues constructed with reinforced board and covered with durable leatherlike material in maroon. Title hotstamped is gold. Cases are V-notched for easy access. binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in.

Cases: **Binders:** 1-\$7.95 1-\$9.95 3-\$21.95 3-\$27.95 6-\$39.95 6-\$52.95

BINDER

CASE

Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. ATC • 499 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19134 Cases; Binders. Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA \$2.50 per case/binder (US funds only). PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Print Name	harring action or	

Address_

No. P.O. Box Numbers Please City_

State/Zip

CHARGE ORDERS (Minimum \$15): AmEx, Visa, MC, DC accepted. Send name, number, exp. date

CALL TOLL FREE 7 Days, 24 Hours 1-800-972-5858

_ _ SATISFACTION GUARANTEED _ _ _

Online

By GREGG PEARLMAN, Antic Assistant Editor

Inside GEnie

Personal and affordable online service

Enie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange, has become increasingly popular with Atari users since first going online on October 1, 1985. GEnie's first Atari RoundTable started on December 11, 1985. What CompuServe calls SIGS (Special Interest Groups such as SIG*Atari) are called RoundTables (RTs) on GEnie.

In fact, GEnie is now the official commercial online carrier of Atari Corp. BBS information. Atari Corporation Online sections are active on the GEnie RTs for Atari 8-bit and ST computers. About eight Atari Corp. employees are involved in maintaining these two sections as well as an RT for Atari Developers.

GEnie also has an RT for MichTron's ST software technical support. All four of the Atari-related RTs provide bulletin boards, software libraries, news sections and Help files. An real-time online conference on some Atari topic is held on GEnie every week, with Atari Corp. employees always present.

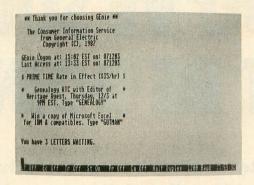
Atari users can get a free GEnie sign-up—saving the usual \$29.95 fee—by dialing (800) 638-8369 with a modem, waiting for a connection, typing HHH and pressing the [RETURN] key, then typing in XJM11887,ATARI at the U#= prompt.

Most GEnie personal users log on during evenings and weekends, when the hourly rate takes a breathtaking drop from \$35 to \$5—even for 1200 baud modems. (It's \$10 for 2400 baud modems after business hours.) Other services online include shopping, finance, reference, leisure, games and news.

According to Atari 8-bit sysop Marty Albert, there are roughly 2,200 8-bit RoundTable members. Between 75 and 150 new weekly messages is typical, but there were about 475 new messages per week during the month we were preparing this story.

Chief Atari RT sysop Darlah Hudson counts 6,215 ST RoundTable members. She says that about 1,400 messages per week were posted in the ST RoundTable during the month we were working on this story. This doesn't even include deleted messages, which adds about 10% to the

(By Way of Comparison: Mike Schoenbach, sysop of the Atari 8-bit Forum on CompuServe, says that the 8-bit, ST and Developers forums total around 35,000 members, with around 1,500 to 2,000 messages per week. Compu-Serve hourly rates—anytime—are \$6 for 300 baud and \$12.50 for 1200 or 2400 baud, with a \$39.95 sign-up fee. Upload time is free both CompuServe and GEnie. ANTIC



ONLINE is available on CompuServe without any extra charges, just type GO ANTIC when you log on.)

TOPIC LISTS

"On our bulletin boards we have individual topics that are easy to find," says Darlah. "Just look at the list of topics and decide which one you'd like to explore. Lately the ST bulletin board has received more detailed messages about WordPerfect than anything else. The same was once true of Publishing Partner. It depends on what's hot."

On the 8-bit board, the SX212 modem generated the most excitement recently, but much is said about the XEP80 80-column box and the upcoming XF551 drive also. "Users are writing programs for the XEP80," says Marty, "and recently someone uploaded a driver to use it with the BASIC XE cartridge.

"In the 8-bit area we're organizing a group project for a program that probably will combine ACTION! and compiled BASIC. We're considering either a MacPaint picture viewer or a terminal program. We want to use a language like ACTION!, which lends itself to the modular approach, and by using machine language subroutines written in BASIC and compiled, we can go from module to module.

"But if I restrict it to just ACTION! or just C, I'll exclude the largest part of our users, the BASIC-only programmers. Interpreted BASIC is too slow for this kind of program, but compiling it will take care of that. Keeping everyone together will be a nightmare, but I'm willing to put in the extra work. Since the 8-bit isn't getting the commercial support that it used to, we have to generate support ourselves."

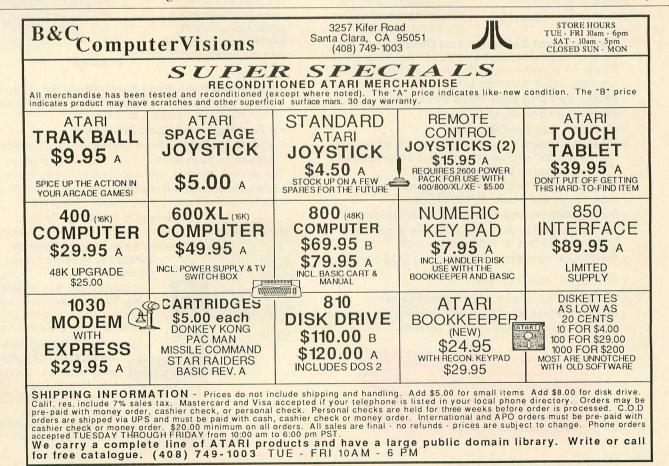
INVOLVED SYSOPS

Darlah and Marty both were avid CompuServe users who tried GEnie one day—Darlah at the suggestion of a friend, and Marty upon seeing an ad in **Antic**. Neither was enthralled at first. There were as few as two or three new messages a day.

There were other things about GEnie that Darlah wasn't sure she liked, so she stuck with CompuServe, occasionally calling GEnie and posting messages.

The 8-bit and ST groups then were all part of one RoundTable. ST users began heading in a different direc-

continued on page 26



CIRCLE **006** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN YOU'VE SOLD YOU MUST BE DOING

No Brag. Just Fact!

Over 1.800,000 programs sold to date—and each program includes:

- Free Customer Technical Support (for all registered users)
- A Money Back Guarantee (if you can find a better program, we'll buy it for you)**
- A very liberal Upgrade & Exchange Policy (which means you never have to worry about obsolete software)**



\$69.95

PARTNER ST

Twelve instantly accessible. memory-resident desktop accessories.

Accessories At Your Command:

- Instant Thesaurus: Immediate access to over 60,000 synonyms-while you use your word processor, spreadsheet, or any other program.
- Appointment Calendar and Datebook: Keeps track of important dates and deadlines. View entire month on screen-marked with your messages-or produce handy calendar printouts.
- Memo Pad and Mini-Word Processor
- Phone List and Auto Dialer*
- Expense Account Manager
- Vital Statistics: Instant access to statistical data such as metric equivalents, mileage between cities, toll-free numbers, and area codes.
- Time Keeper: Record how your time is spent for a particular day, week, month or year.
- Full-Function and Financial Calculators
- Typewriter: Use your computer like a traditional typewriter. Perfect for typing envelopes.
- SwiftDOS: Easy access to important DOS commands.

PARTNER ST also includes:

- "Escape!": A stress-relieving arcade game.
- · A Quick-Start Mini Manual: Designed to get you up and running in less than 40 minutes.

WORD WRITER ST, DATA MANAGER ST AND SWIFTCALC ST INTERFACE TOGETHER FOR A COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM

Timeworks Desktop PUBLISHER

Where you once needed a typesetter, designer, and paste-up artist, you can do it all yourself with THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER. Includes everything you need to produce professional-quality printed documents on your ST computer!

Barbados



Features:

- Automatic Page Style Formatting: Set up a page style only once. The computer follows it automatically, inserting rules, headers, and footers.
- A Full-Featured Word Processor
- A Wide Variety of Font Styles—in multiple sizes.
- · A Built-In Text Editor that allows you to write headlines, taglines, and captions to fit any space.
- High Resolution Graphics: Imports illustrations and graphics from leading graphic programs.
 - Automatic Kerning: Opens or tightens word and letter spacing.
 - A Wide Selection of Built-In Patterns, Textures, and Enjoy
 - A Complete Set of Drawing Tools: Draw lines, boxes, circles, and polygons automatically-or, draw free hand.
 - Use THE TIMEWORKS **DESKTOP PUBLISHER**

to produce: Newsletters, Brochures, Flyers, Forms, Reports, Bulletins, Menus, Certificates, Letterheads -the possibilities are endless!

**Details on every Timeworks package.

^{*}A phone modem is required for this feature.

[†]Reg. Trademark of Atari Corp. © 1982 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

1,800,007 PROGRAMS, SOMETHING RIGHT.



Word Writer ST

WORD WRITER ST has more features, more power, and is easier-to-use than any other ST word processor!

- A Continuous, 90,000-**Word Spell Checker** that automatically identifies misspelled words as you type your document.
- An Integrated Thesaurus with over 60,000 synonyms and alternatives.
- On-Screen Underlining, italics and Boldface, Lightface, Subscript and Superscript are displayed on your screen-as you write.
- An Outline Processor that quickly organizes notes, facts, and ideas in convenient outline format.
- Form Letter Printout (Mail Merge): Prints multiple copies of the same document while automatically inserting personalized information into the body of each document.
- A Personal Dictionary: Allows you to add thousands of your own words (e.g. proper names or technical terms) to WORD WRITER ST's built-in dictionary.



\$79.95

Swift Calc ST

A powerful, easy-to-use spreadsheet designed for home and business use.

Features:

 Super Graphics: Graphically displays and prints out business information using pie charts. bar charts, line plots, point plots, hi-lo-close stock price plots, and more.

- Sideways: Lets you print all columns on one continuous sheet ... sideways.
- 8192 Rows and 256 Columns Provide Up To 2.097.152 Cells (locations) in which to place
- Windows: Allow you to work on two sections of your spreadsheet simultaneously.
- Help Screens: Allows you to use the program without referring to your manual.
- Formatting: Choice of formats—decimal (up to 15 places); graphics; exponential notation; \$ sign and commas. Plus, eight user-defined formats.

The Critic's Choice

"WORD WRITER ST could well become the word processor of choice among ST users... Highly recommended."

Compute "A real breakthrough of affordable power and convenience in the ST market." Antic

"First rate."

TIMEWORKS

Includes Sample Databa

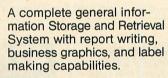
Data Manager

STart "WORD WRITER ST is an excellent word processing ST World

"If only more software publishers would meet the high standards for users' manuals set by Timeworks.'

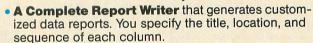
Atari Explorer

Data Manager



Features:

• Flexibility that allows you to modify your data base structure by changing the size or position of fields of information-at any time.



\$79.95

- An Extensive Business Graphics Package with pie charts, bar charts, line plots, point plots, hi-loclose stock price plots, and more.
- Label Maker: Prints your name and address file onto standard mailing labels, and transfers and prints text information onto labels and tags.

These popular Atari 520/1040 ST+ programs are available at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks today.

To Order Call: 1-312-948-9202

For Update Information Call: 1-312-948-9206



MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road Deerfield, Illinois 60015 312-948-9200

INSIDE GENIE

continued from page 23

tion from the 8-bit people, and that's when Darlah was asked to get involved. She became a sysop in late 1986. "I wasn't sure if I'd have the time," she says, "but I finally decided I'd enjoy it, because I enjoy customer service.

"One thing I hadn't seen in other online services was personalized customer service—little things that bring users back," she says. "For instance, though uploading is free, it's time-consuming, so we write thank-you notes. And we're more personalized within the system. Users can notify us online any time by asking us to meet them in a particular room." GEnie "rooms" have simulated "doors" you can lock for privacy.

Marty had also seen things on GEnie he wasn't crazy about. So on his first visit he dropped a note to the Round-Table, then logged back onto CompuServe. "When I returned to GEnie three hours later," he says, "my questions had been answered. This really impressed me." Marty went online as a sysop in December 1986. "I was rather floored when I was asked, because I wasn't actively seeking a sysop position."

"We needed someone active in the 8-bit area," says Darlah. "Marty was the right person for the job. I'm very happy with the way he creates excitement in the 8-bit area.'

Marty and Darlah do their GEnie work at their homes—in St. Louis and San Diego, respectively. Usually

Marty spends four or five hours a day with GEnie, but lately it's been six to eight. Darlah used to spend only about two hours a day online, but now she spends eight to 10. "It goes in cycles," she says.

And it's not as though they have nothing to do outside GEnie. Marty is a registered nurse and a Ph.D. in psychology—and he owns a tobacco and pipe store. "I keep pretty busy," he says. "I'd have to call myself a workaholic."

Darlah used to have a plumbing business. "I did that and GEnie at the same time, working 20 hours a day," she says. "It was chaotic, so I gave up the plumbing business, which was round the clock. I'm also a workaholic—I need to be heavily involved in my work."

Marty says that the public domain Express! is the terminal program for 8-bit GEnie users. He uses it for about 90% of his terminal work, switching to BackTalk for software library maintenance. The most heavily used ST terminal software is a toss-up between Flash and Interlink, Darlah says. "All our ST Help files for text uploading and offline messages are built around Flash-of course, it so happens that I use Flash. But Interlink has slowly gained interest. People still want an 'everything' program, but there just isn't one yet."

WHO'S ON GENIE

Marty finds GEnie users very different from those on CompuServe, although to Darlah, it's not the users that

HACK BACK Special OFFER

The Alpha Systems HACK PACK contains all our finest products for making Back-up copies. Analyzing. Understanding and Protecting your Atan programs. It comes complete with Atan Protection Techniques (Book and Disk I), Advanced Protection Techniques (Book and Disk I), The Chipmunk. The Scandiyer, The Impersonator and Disk Pack 1000. Worth over \$150. Get them all for the special price of Just \$99.95

Atari Software Protection Techniques Vol I & II

These Book and Disk packages detail the most advanced copy protection methods in use today. They guide you through the methods used to create the protection as well as the copying techniques to get around them. They include information on Phreaking - Hacking - On-line security - Black boxes - Self-destructing programs - Prote bulletin board systems - Logic bombs - New priorcy laws - Hardware data keys - Weak sectoring (Phantom, Fuzzy and unstable sectors) - Overfilled tracks - CRC errors - Bank Select cartridges and MUCH, MUCH MORE. The disks include automatic program protectors, Protection Scanners, directory hiding and more.

800K I and DISK I

BOOK II (Advanced protection) and DISK II Special Offer, Order both sets for Only

Automatic Disk Back-Up System. Make perfectly running unprotected back-up copies of hundreds of the most popular Atan programs. Chipmunk's sophisticated programming Automatically finds and **REMOYES copy protection** from most Atan programs. Back-up even heavily protected programs with ease. Finally, a back-up system that needs no special hardware or skills.

(If you need a full list of what Chipmunk copies, call or write for our free catalog) \$34.95

Scanalyzer Automatically scan & analyze commercial programs. Unlock programming secrets and learn from the masters \$29.95

Impersonator Cartridge to Disk back up system. Create running back-up copies of any cartridge (up to 16K)

Get more from your games with CHEAT. Tired of spending days trying to beat a game? Tired of getting stuck just when you need another life? Cheat is an innovative new product that gives you the chance you need to beat your favorite games. Cheat works with hundreds of Alari games to give you unlimited lives or power. End the frustration and get hours more enjoyment from your games. (Call or write Alpha Systems for our free catalog with a full list of the programs that work with Cheat) ONLY \$24.95

BASIC TURBOCHARGER

NOW for the first time a BASIC programmer can get the power, flexibility and incredible speed of machine language. BASIC TURBOCHARGER is a **book and disk package** that contains over 150 ready to use machine language routines. Complete instructions show how to add them to your own BASIC programs to get these features and more: • Smooth Scrolling • Player/Missile control • Load & Save Picture files • Sorting and Searching • Special Effects Graphics • Incredible Speed • Much, Much More • Over 150 programs. You've heard of the power of Assembler, now harness it for your own needs. \$24.95



24 HOUR 216-374-7469

PARROT II

An All New Parrot sound digitizer for your Atari. Parrot II is a sophisticated new hardware device that plugs into your joystick port. Parrot II has two inputs, One for a microphone and one for a powered source such as a tape player, radio or Compact Disk.

The Powerful Parrot II software lets you record sounds into your computer and play them back on any Atari. Parrot II turns your computers keyboard into a musical instrument with nine different sounds covering three octaves each. The sounds can be anything, a dogs bark, a piano, a complete drum set, a symphony or your own voice

Parrot II lets you modify the sounds on a graphic display to create brand new sounds and special effects. Best of all, the sounds and voices can be put into your own programs that can be used on any standard Atari. Explore the world of digital sound and music. ONLY \$59.95

Pre-Recorded Sound Disk More pre-recorded sounds for Parrot \$4.95 PARROT II Demo Disk (Does not require Parrot to run)

NEW POP-N-ROCKER

a fast paced, multi-player trivia game that mixes questions

distributed in the property of the property of

COMPUTEREYES & MAGNIPRINT II +

Turn your computer into a digital portrail studio. This complete package lets you capture, save & print digital images from your Video Camera, VCR or TV. COMPUTEREYES hardware plugs directly into your joystick ports for easy use. Print your picture on a 6 foot poster. \$419.95

ComputerEves camera system

Comes complete with everything above, plucamera and connecting cable. \$329.95 plus a black and white video

Graphics 9 Software – Add a new dimension to your COMPUTEREYES pictures – captures images in 16 shades of grey. \$12.00

Magniprint II +

Regilprint ii +
Easily the most powerful print program available today. Print graphics from almost any format in hundreds of shapes, sizes, and shades. Supports color printing and lets you create giant posters. Magniprint II + lets you stretch and squeeze, invert, add lext, adjust shading and much more.

Works with EPSON, NEC, Citoh, Panasonic, Gemini, Star, XMM801, and compatible printers. (850 interface or equivalent required).

Graphics Transformer

Now you can combine the most powerful features of all your graphics programs. Create print shop icons from a Koala pad picture, from a photo digitized with ComputerEyes, or any picture file.

Graphics Transformer lets you Shrink, Enlarge and Merge pictures for unequaled flexibility. \$22.

YOUR ATARI COMES ALIVE

SAVE MONEY. Finally an alternative to buying expensive computer add-ons. Your Atari Comes Alive shows you how to **built them yourselt**. This 'How-To' **book and disk package** gives you complete step by step instructions and programs needed to built and control these exciting devices and MORE:

- Light Pen - Light & Motor Controllers -Alarm Systems - Voice Recognition - Environmental Sensors Data Decoders • More than 150 pages. Your Atari Comes Alive

ALPHA SYSTEMS 1012 SKYLAND DRIVE MACEDONIA, OH 44056 FREE BONUS: DELUXE SPACE GAMES (3 games on a disk) Free with any order of 3 or more items. Include \$3.00 shp & hdlg (US Canada) Ohio res. and 51/2% soles tax. Foreign orders add \$8.00 shp & hldg. Call or write for free catalog. Customer Service Line (216) 467-5665 M-F 9-3.

GIANT WALL SIZED POSTERS.

are so different—it's the services. "Heavy CompuServe users point out things on GEnie that aren't like they're accustomed to on CompuServe," she says. "I used to feel the same way. It's hard to compare the two services because each has benefits the other lacks.

On the 8-bit bulletin board, Marty tends to be "very, very lenient," though he wants to keep it clean. "But I won't let anyone post explicit hints for adventure games. I figure that if I paid \$50 for one and saw this hint—without knowing it would be there—I'd be very upset. I tell people to feel free to *ask* for hints, but to *give* hints via private messages." Darlah does the same thing in the ST area.

In both the ST and 8-bit areas, users are highly mixed. "We have topics set up where there are technical areas as well as game discussions, modem discussions, whatever," says Darlah.

"Some users know just enough about their new 130XEs to set them up, boot the terminal program and call GEnie," says Marty. "Other users are well versed in both hardware and software."

On GEnie, past messages are always available, either on the bulletin board or in an archive. They never disappear. "Periodically we go through the topics within each category and delete irrelevant messages," says Marty, "and I'm as guilty as anyone else of chit-chat. We put all the remaining messages in order and download all the messages older than, say, 60 days. Then we compress that file and upload it to the library. That way the information is still available, but we've made the bulletin board easier to use."

GENIE MAIL

Darlah says that GEnie Mail is used more on GEnie than Easyplex on CompuServe because GEnie doesn't have an addressable message base. But Marty feels that one big advantage to GEnie Mail is its ability to quickly send an XMO-DEM file. "Several users who have written 8-bit programs that they want to market have asked me to do informal beta testing for them," he says. "Instead of uploading files to a library, where it wouldn't be 'for my eyes only,' they just send them to me via GEnie Mail."

"We have a service," says Darlah, "in which a developer can send a finished product to a place like MichTron through GEnie, Then MichTron can download it and test it. It's quicker and easier than mail."

Darlah's and Marty's Help files let users learn the system enough to feel comfortable with it. "There are files for navigating through the bulletin board, file transfer, explanation of appropriate settings, how to use mail, etc.," says Darlah. "They're very detailed. Just capture a Help file, print it, and go through it step by step.

"GEnie customer service is excellent. If they can't solve a user's problem, they contact me, and I work with that user online. One of our services is to give a public domain terminal program to users who don't have one. Service is the key."

Online Sources on page 40.

Star Raiders II .

Strip Poker Data Disks

Super Boulderdash.

Strip Poker



MSP-10.

LX-86 ... FX-286E

EPSON:



MICROTYME

A DIVISION OF MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.

P.O. BOX 369 • KETTERING, OHIO 45409

F-15 Strike Eagle

Flight Simulator II

Fight Night

49





Control of the Contro		District Control of the Control of t			
ATADI	MODEMS	PRINTER SUPPLIES	Scenery Disk Set (#1-6)	Never Ending Story	Syn-Calc
ATARI		MAILING LABELS, White, 500 pk. 4			Syn-File Plus
ST's Color or Mono CALL	SX-212 - 300/1200 CALL				Timewise
Supra 20, 30, 60 Meg CALL	AVATEX 1200 H.C	PAPER, Micro Perfs 500 shts 8	Gemstone Warrior		Top Gunner
SH 204 20 Megabyte CALL	AVATEX 2400 NEW CALL				Touchdown Football
130 XE	SUPRA 2400 CALL	O DIT COFTWARE	Gunslinger		Trail Blazer
XF-551 Disk Drive CALL		8-BIT SOFTWARE			Triple Pack
1020 Color Printer / Plotter 29	INTERFACES				Tycoon
Power Supply 1050/55119		WE CAN'T LIST 'EM ALL!			
Power Supply XE/XL29	P:R: CONNECTION				Typesetter
Power Supply for Indus GT 23	OUT THE IMPORTOR TENT (OTTE) . OU	Action		The state of the s	Ultima III, IV
XEP-80 80 Column! CALL	SUPRA/MPP 1150 CALL	Action Tool Kit			Video Poker
ALI GOTTI GO COLUMNITI I I GALLE	XETEC Graphix AT	Alternate Reality			Video Vegas
	Microprint	Atari Writer Plus			Wargame Const. Set 19
PRINTERS		Atari Writer 80			Warship
PANASONIC:	MONITORS	Auto Duel	Leather Goddesses	Rambo XL	Wizard's Crown
KX-P1080i, 120 cps 189	MONITORS	Award Ware	Loderunner	Reforger 88	XLENT Word Processor 20
KX-P1091i, 160 cps 219	NAP Green W/Audio 90	B-Graph	MAC/65	Rubber Stamp 20	ZORK Trilogy39
KX-P1092i, 240 cps 339	NAP Amber W/Audio95	Basic XE	Mastertype	Silent Service 24	
KX-P110 Ribbon, Blk9	NAP Composite Color 199	Basic XL	Mega Font II	Sixqun Shootout	SHE THE SHE WAS A SHE WAS
STAR:		Basic XL Tool Kit 19		Sparta DOS-X Cart	
NX-1000	ACCESSORIES	Bop 'n' Wrestle			
OTHERS CALL	Disk File (holds 100!) 51/4 13	Champ LodeRunner		Spy vs. Spy I & II	OVER 500 TITLES
	Power Strip, Spike & Surge 16		Moon Mist		OVER OUT THEE
CITIZEN:	rower strip, spike a surge 10	Ulicoolilabici 2000	INIOUIT INIOT	Otal Floor F	IN STOCK

HOURS: M-F 9 am-9 pm EST SAT 10 am-4 pm

CALL

CALL

Epyx 500XJ Joystick

U.S. DOUBLER W/DOS

U.S. DOUBLER no DOS

Atari Serial I/O Cable

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-255-5835

.20

ea 15

Movie Maker

Music Studio

Music Const. Set

M.U.L.E.

Ohio Residents, Order Status or Tech. Info, Call (513) 294-6236

ea 13

LARGEST SELECTION

IN THE COUNTRY!

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

• NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARDS! • We do not bill until we ship • Minimum order \$20 • C.O.D. - \$3.00 Ship/Handl. must be prepaid • Ohio residents add 6% sales tax • Please allow 3 weeks for personal or company checks to clear • Shipping/Handling: (Call for Quote). Hardware, minimum \$4; Software and most accessories, minimum \$3 • Overnight shipment available at extra charge • We ship to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico (UPS Blue Label Only), APO, and FPO • Canadian orders, actual shipping plus 5%, minimum \$5 • All defective products require a return authorization number to be accepted for repair or replacement • No free trials or credit • Returns subject to 15% re-stocking charge • Due to changing market conditions, call toll free for latest price and availability of product. FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE CHECK ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR FRAUD.

When you want to talk Atari

XL/XE HARDWARE		
INTERFACES		
ICD		
P:R Connection	\$58.99	
Printer Connection		
Supra		
1150	38.99	
1151 (1200 XL)	39.99	
Xetec		

Graphix Interface......38.99

COMPUTERS

Atari



Atari	130XE	\$139
Atari		
65 XE		99.99
241 /245		

XL/XE ENHANCEMENTS Axion 32K Memory Board (400/800)19.99 Atari 80 Column Card......84.99

MODEMS

MONITORS

Magnavox CM8502 13" Composite & cables 169.00

ST HARDWARE



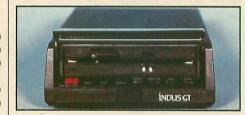
1040 RGB/Color System

Includes: 1040ST, 1 mb RAM with 3½" drive built-in, 192K ROM with TOS, Basic, power supply and 1224 color monitor.

Call for current pricing on the new Atari Product Line

DRIVES

Atari	
XF551 Drive (XL/XE)	179.00
SHD204 20 Meg Hard Drive	
AA314 DS/DD Disk (ST)	199.00
AA354 SS/DD Disk (ST)	



Indus GT Disk Drive (XL/XE)	\$179
Indus GTS100 31/2" Drive (ST)	199.00
Supra	
20 Meg Hard Drive (XL/XE) 20 Meg Hard Drive (ST)	539.00
30 Meg Hard Drive (ST)	699.00

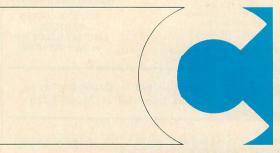
PRINTERS

Atari	
1020 XL/XE	\$31.99
XXM804 ST	179.00
XMM801 XL/XE	189.00
DATE OF THE PARTY	and the local division in which the local division is not to the local division in the l

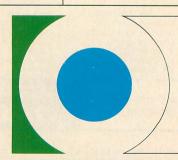


Atari XDM121 Letter Quality XL/XE \$159

Brother	
M-1109 100 cps (80 col.)	199.00
M-1409 180/45 NLQ w/tractor	299.00
HR20 22 cps Daisywheel	
Citizen	
MSP-10 (80 col.)	.269.00
Premier 35 cps Daisywheel	.459.00
MSP-15 40/160 cps	319.00
Epson	
LX-800 150 cps 80 col	Call
FX-86E 240 cps 80 col	Call
FX-286E 240 cps 132 col	Call
EX-800 300 cps 80 col	Call
LQ-800 180 cps 24 wire	Call
HI-80 4 pen plotter	Call
NEC	
P660 (180 cps draft/65 LQ)	.459.00
P760 132 col (180 cps draft/65 LQ)609.00
Okidata	
Okimate 20	.129.00
ML-192 , ML-193	Call
ML-292, ML-293	Call
Panasonic	
KX-1080i 144 cps 80 col	.169.00
KX-1091ii 194 cps 132 col	. 189.00
KX-1092 240 cps 80 col	.319.00
1595 200 cps 132 col	.449.00
Star Micronics	
NP-10 100 cps 80 col	
NX-10 120 cps 80 col	. 159.00
NX-15 120 cps 132 col	.319.00
ND-15 180/45 NLQ	.419.00
Toshiba	E40.00
P321SL 216 cps 24 Pin	.519.00







COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

.....you want to talk to us.

CAN PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	
THE STATE OF THE S	
NA DEL	

XL/XE SOFTWARE

Sublogic Scenery	\$15 ⁹⁹
Access	
Leaderboard Golf	
Tournament Disk	12.99
Accolade	
Hardball	18.99
Atari Atari Writer Plus	25.00
Music Painter	
Batteries included	13.39
Paperclip w/Spellpack	37.99
Home Pack	18.99
Broderbund	manda
Printshop	25.99
Karateka	12.99
Cygnus	
Starfleet I	31.99
Datasoft	
221 Baker St	19.99
Electronic Arts Touchdown Football	10.00
Pinball Construction	
Infocom	10.99
Zork III	24 99
Microproco	
Top Gunner	17.99
F-15 Eagle Strike	21.99
Silent Service	
Origin Systems	
Ultima 4	36.99
Roklyn SPECIAL	
Gorf/Wizard of Wor/AT Delux	е
Anti-Sub/Journey to Planet (e	a.) 3.99
Strategic Simulations Gemstone Warrior	11.00
Sublogic	11.99
Flight Simulator II	31 99
Scenery California	
X-Lent	

Typesetter......19.99

ACCESSORIES	
Maxell	
MD1-M SS/DD 51/4"	\$7.99
MD2-DM DS/DD 51/4"	8.99
MF1-DDM SS/DD 31/2"	12.49
MF2-DDM DS/DD 31/2"	18.49
Sony	
MD1D SS/DD 51/4"	7.99
MD2D DS/DD 51/4"	9.49
MFD-1DD SS/DD 31/2"	
MFD-2DD DS/DD 31/2"	19.49
Allsop Disk Holders	
Disk File 60-51/4"	9.99
Disk File 30-31/2"	9.99
Curtis	
Emerald	39.99
Safe Strip	19.99
Universal Printer Stand	
Tool Kit	22.99
ICD (XL/XE)	
Sparta DOS Contruction Set	28.99
US Doubler/Sparta DOS	
Real Time Clock	
Rambo XL	
Multi I/O Board 256K	169.00

Multi I/O Board 1 Meg.....299.00 ST SOFTWARE



The contract of the contract o	
Activision Music Studio	\$2999
Access	
Leaderboard Golf	24.99
Atari	
Algebra I Grade 5	16.99
Avant Garde	
PC Ditto	79.99
Batteries included	
Degas Elite	45.99
Thunder	25.99
Cygnus	
Starfleet I	33.99

DAC	
Easy Accounting	\$64.99
Electronic Arts	
Gridiron Football/Auto Due	el(ea.) 30.99
Firebird	
Guild of Thieves	25.99
Infocom	
Beyond Zork	44.99
Enchanter	24.99
Michtron	
Major Motion	25.99
Microprose	
Silent Service	
F-15 Strike Eagle	26.99
Miles Software	
ST Wars	28.99
Mark Williams	
C	119.00
oss	
Personal Pascal	59.99
Paradox	
War Zone/Fireblaster	26.99
Progressive Computer Graphic Artist 1.5	100.00
	139.00
Psygnosis Deep Space	06.00
Word Perfect 4.1	239.00
Strategic Simulations	
Rings of Zilfin	23.99
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	32.99
Timeworks	
Swiftcalc/Wordwriter	(ea.)47.99

ST SOFTWARE



Unison World Printmaster Plus	\$2399
VIP	
Professional (GEM)	144.99
X-Lent	
Typesetter	28.99

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283 CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B6, Williamsport, PA 17701 ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit Cards are NOT charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.



Text for your programs or videotapes

BY JERRY VANDEN BOSCH

YOU CAN HAVE LARGE TEXT IN GRAPHICS MODES 1, 2, 17 & 18 MADES TO RESPONDE MODE

THIS IS GRAPHICS MODE

TO WORK IN THIS MODE

ig Letters is a user-friendly display program that makes it easy to create flashy text screens in large-character Graphics Modes 1 and 2. You can even create title screens for your videotapes with this BASIC program, which works with Atari 8-bit computers of any memory size, disk or cassette.

One reason I bought my trusty Atari 800 back in 1982 was the ease of using large letters in Graphics Modes 1 and 2. My daughter is visually impaired, and I've used these modes in many successful math and spelling tutor programs for her.

Over the years, I tinkered with my Big Letters program until it did everything I want for this kind of specialized text editing. Big Letters quickly creates large, clear HELP pages, title screens and menus for your BASIC programs. And you'll never need to type a single PRINT #6 or POSITION statement because Big Letters creates all the subroutines!

When my family bought our first VCR, we discovered a bonus—Big Letters is also great for titling our videotapes.

For newer Atari users, these are the large-text graphics modes used in Big Letters: Graphics 1 is double-width with 20 lines on the screen. It has 20 characters per line instead of the 38 per line in Graphics 0, which is the mode that goes on automatically when you turn on your Atari. Graphics 2 is double-width, double-height, still 20 characters per line but only 10 lines fitting on the screen.

Graphics 17 is simply Graphics 1 with four extra lines at the bottom of the screen gained by removing the Graphics 0 text window. Graphics 18 is Graphics 2 with an extra 2 lines gained by closing the text window.

To put the power of Big Letters at your command, type in Listing 1, BIGTEXT.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

USING BIG LETTERS

Each Big Letters text screen is created on a Graphics 0 editing screen. Your editing commands are listed on the left half of the screen. The right half of the screen contains your editing window. The size of this window is determined by the Graphics Mode your Big Letters will use.

Editing your text is easy. Individual characters or whole lines of text can be inserted or deleted with the same familiar keystrokes used for programming and word processing.

You can also use [CONTROL] [ARROW] key combinations to move the cursor one space at a time.

Try to avoid using the ["] character, though, because it will appear in a different color than the rest of your text. You can preview your work anytime by pressing [CON-

GRAPHICS MODE	ROWS	COLUMNS
1	20	20
2	10	20
17	24	20
18	12	20

Figure 1

TO GET THIS	LARGE	LETTER CH	HARACTER	COLOR
TYPE THIS	ORANGE	AQUA	BLUE	RED
CAPITAL LETTERS small letters INVERSE CAPITALS inverse small letters	X	X	X	X
NUMBERS, PUNCTUATION, MATH SYMBOLS	X			
INVERSE NUMBERS PUNCTUATION, MATH SYMBOLS		X		

Figure 2

TROL] [G], then answering a prompt to select a Big Letters display with or without a Graphics 0 text window.

And here's the best part: You can move between the editing window and the Big Letters display at will, without losing your work. If you're working in Graphics 2, for example, and want to see your work in Graphics 1, press [CONTROL] [C]. Press [CONTROL] [G] to return to your original Graphics Mode.

You can use combinations of lowercase and inverse-video characters to create Big Letters in four different colors. *Figure 2* shows the available colors and how to get them. The background color is black. If you don't like these colors, feel free to alter the SETCOLOR statements located throughout the program.

VCR CONNECTION

When you're satisfied with the large text displays you've created, you can record them with your VCR.

The following method assumes that you own at least two video monitors or TVs—one for your Atari and one attached to a VCR. If you only own one TV, make sure it's connected to your VCR before proceeding.

First, unscrew your Atari's switchbox from the back of your television set. Next, pack up your computer, disk drive and power supplies and carefully carry them over to your VCR. Set up your Atari next to your VCR and connect your Atari's switchbox to the VHF INPUT terminals of the VCR.

Next, tune your VCR to the same TV channel that you use for your computer (channel 2 or 3).

Finally, RUN Big Letters and create your display.

If you have several different Big Letters displays to record, you can create them one at a time, starting and stopping the VCR for each one. This is the method recommended for beginners.

Once you feel comfortable using Big Letters, you should try this advanced technique. Using this method, all of the lime offer CHOOSE YOUR FREE GIFT!



Subscribe to ANTIC and get The Best of ANTIC Disk FREE!

 Bannertizer-Print giant text posters
 Diskio Plus-Turbo operating system • Rapid Graphics Converter–Translates ALL pictures • Fader II-Flashy desktop video • Son of Infobits–Easiest database • Plus many more of the most popular ANTIC programs-All on one Disk!

> Every issue of ANTIC brings you news of software for Business, Personal Productivity, Graphic Arts, Programming Tools, Education and more...

OR...

Subscribe to ANTIC plus Disk and we'll send you this Atari Mini Card Solar Calculator, a \$5.95 value, absolutely FREE! Plus every month with your magazine you'll receive a disk loaded with programs like:

- 3D Wire Frame
- Memory Improver
- Banner Creator
- Modem Checkers
- ST Concentration
- ST Battleship Combat



* Instruction Booklet Included

Only in ANTIC—

Your #1 ATARI Resource. Subscribe by phone—Call 800-234-7001 (6am-6pm PST.) MasterCard and VISA Only.









Roman Numeral Translator

Losin' those MCMXXIV blues

By David Stone

Erected MDCCCXCVII. Copyright MCMLXXIV. See Chapter XLIX. Aarrghh!

Yeah, now you know you got them Roman Numeral Blues! You look up a date or some other numeric information, and you find it coded in this antiquated format that's indecipherable to any self-respecting member of the computer age. Why couldn't they put those numbers into some easier form, such as reverse Polish hexadecimal bytes?

If you're like me, you don't appreciate being burdened with needless trivia just to determine that the building was erected in 1897, the book was published in 1974, or you should see Chapter 49. It's been a long time since I learned Roman numerals in school and I don't find it easy to remember information that I might actually need to use once every two or three years.

But now you have Roman Numeral Translator to take all those cryptic M's and X's and display their equivalent in good old standard Arabic 1,000's and 10's. Or, if you're strange enough to *want* to express your own numeric data in Roman numerals (Yechh!), my program will also convert from Arabic back to Roman.

ABOUT THE PROGRAM

Type in Listing 1, ROMAN.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

At the prompt, simply type in either a Roman or an Arabic numeral, then press the [RETURN] key. Whichever type of number you entered, the value will now be displayed in both its Roman and Arabic forms.

continued on page 40

OMAN NUMERAL TRANSLATOR

is a brief program that simplifies
your life by converting mysterious
MCMLXXIV into good old Arabic
numerals 1974, etc. This BASIC
program works on all 8-bit Atari
computers of any memory size,
with disk or cassette.

AND RESIDENCE TO SERVICE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE
rabic 1988
CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR O

33



Text scrolling

deluxe with a

powerbouse subroutine

Kenneth Kave

Mr. Smoothy is a machine language routine that lets you add a one-line smooth scrolling text window to your BA-SIC programs. Mr. Smoothy works in all bit-mapped graphics modes (Graphics 3-11). XL and XE owners can also use Graphics 14 and 15.

After loading a picture or drawing a screen, your BASIC program starts Mr. Smoothy with a USR command. Once started, Mr. Smoothy determines what part of the screen will be blocked-out by the text window, and copies this part into a safe buffer.

Next, it opens the text window and scrolls your message through it. This window is eight mode lines high and can be between one and 40 bytes wide. (A mode line is a set of TV scan lines. A single mode line may contain as few as one scan line, as in Graphics 8; or as many as 16 scan lines, as in Graphics 2.)

Your message cannot be longer than 120 characters and it may not use any inverse-video characters. All other characters, including control characters and punctuation marks, can be used. Mr. Smoothy may also be used in programs which use redefined character sets, so long as the above two rules are observed.

The SMOOTHY demonstration needs two listings: a BASIC program and a data file containing Mr. Smoothy's machine language routines. Listing 1 is the main program, Listing 2 is a BASIC program which will create the data file.

Type in Listing 1, SMOOTHY.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk. Once you have SAVEd SMOOTHY.BAS, type NEW. Do not RUN the program yet.

Next, type in Listing 2, SMOOTH2.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk. When RUN, Listing 2 creates SMOOTHY's data file, SMOOTHY.DAT. Be sure that SMOOTHY.DAT and SMOOTHY.BAS are on the same disk. Antic Disk users will find SMOOTHY.DAT on their monthly disk.

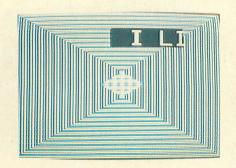
Now, RUN Listing 1, SMOOTHY.BAS. When RUN, the program loads the SMOOTHY.DAT file, displays a flashy, scrolling title screen, then presents the Mr. Smoothy menu.

USING THE DEMO

SMOOTHY.BAS is a menu-driven program which lets you create almost any type of scrolling text window. Mr. Smoothy's menu offers seven choices:

Choice 1 sets the graphics mode. You may use any bit-

is a powerful subroutine that lets you add a one-line smooth scrolling text window to your BASIC programs. Mr. Smoothy works in any Atari graphics mode and displays messages as long as 120 characters. To successfully use Mr. Smoothy with your own programs, you should be an intermediate BASIC programmer. This BASIC program works with Atari 8-bit computers baving at least 32K



and a disk drive.

mapped mode (Graphics 3-11). XL and XE owners may also use Graphics 14 and 15.

Choice 2 sets the scrolling speed. Speed values range from 0 (fastest) to 15 (slowest).

Choices 3 and 4 determine the position of the upper left hand corner of the text window. Legal values are displayed next to each choice.

Choice 5 sets the width of the text window, expressed in bytes. Legal values are displayed next to this item.

Choice 6 lets you set the color of the scrolling message. In a two-color mode (such as Graphics 4, 6, 8 and 14) you don't have a choice. However, you must still enter a value between 1 and 4.

In the four-color modes, you can color the text with any foreground color, or alternate the color of each character between the three. Numbers 1-3 refer to the same color registers as BASIC's COLOR command. A value of 4 will make each character an alternate color.

Choice 7 lets you type in your message.

For example, let's create a slowly scrolling window in Graphics 9. We want our window to be 20 bytes long, centered and displayed in alternating colors.

First, type a 9 at the GRAPHICS MODE prompt. As soon as we do this, Mr. Smoothy determines the proper screen dimensions and expresses these as legal values which we may use in positioning our window.

Now, set the speed of the scroll. A 15 will give produce slow scroll.

Next, position the window. Since the screen extends from column 0 to 39, the center column would be near column 19. Since half of our 20-byte text window will be to the left of this position, the text window must begin at column 19-10, in other words, at column 9. Using an out-of-range value here will probably crash the program or at least open your window in the wrong place.

Similarly, if we have 184 rows available, the center one would be row 92, which is what we enter for choice 4. Keep in mind that your window will extend seven rows below this point.

Next, enter 20 as the window length, and choose 4 to select alternating colors.

Finally, type your message, press [RETURN], and watch it scroll.

SCROLL-YOUR-OWN PROGRAMS

Mr. Smoothy isn't hard to include in your own BASIC programs as long as you follow a few guidelines. First, you *must* have a copy of the SMOOTHY.DAT file on your disk. Mr. Smoothy will not work without this file, so if you use Mr. Smoothy in your own BASIC program, be sure SMOOTHY.DAT is on the same disk.

Next, make sure you use *both* Mr. Smoothy subroutines. They are contained in lines 31000-31550 of the demonstration program.

Mr. Smoothy is initialized in the subroutine in lines 31000-31045. Call this subroutine once at the beginning of your program with a GOSUB 31000 statement. This subroutine DIMensions two string variables, lowers RAM-

TOP and loads SMOOTHY.DAT.

The second subroutine, beginning at line 31500, is the heart of Mr. Smoothy, and contains the USR call which starts the scroll.

Note that the first two lines of this subroutine begin with REM statements. The jobs that these statements perform are handled in the main program. However, if you're using this routine in your own program, remove the REMs and insert your own values, as explained in the following take-apart.

Line 31500 places the message to be scrolled into MS\$. Stores the graphics mode number in MODE.

Line 31510 places the values for scrolling speed, column and row number, and window length into SPEED, COL, ROW and WLEN.

Line 31520 is the USR call which starts the Mr. Smoothy routine.

ABOUT THE PROGRAM

To make Mr. Smoothy as efficient as possible, the routine uses direct addressing commands and is NOT relocatable.

The SMOOTHY.DAT program *must* be put into RAM beginning at address 38912 (\$9800, the first byte of page 152). This is eight pages under the normal value of the RAMTOP pointer (memory location 106, \$006A).

Although SMOOTHY.DAT is only 1,012 bytes long, it uses an additional 845 bytes to store screen RAM and other data, so you must reserve at least eight pages above your starting address.

It's best to leave another eight-page buffer under page 152 if you're using one of the higher-resolution modes. This occurs in line 31000.

Mr. Smoothy uses Zero Page bytes 203-214 (\$00CB-\$00D6) when scrolling. If your main program stores data in any of these locations, be sure to copy the data to another area of memory before entering Mr. Smoothy's USR call (line 31520).

Mr. Smoothy also installs a vertical blank interrupt, using the immediate mode vectors at VVBLKI, memory locations 546 and 547 (\$0222 and \$0223). The entire vertical blank interval is used, so no other processing can happen until the scroll is completed.

There are six error trapping routines in the code. If Mr. Smoothy won't scroll, it will usually display a USR ERROR# message. The number of this error message corresponds to the errors listed below:

- 1. Incorrect number of arguments.
- 2. String length exceeds 120 characters.
- 3. Window length exceeds 40 bytes.
- 4. Incorrect color value.
- 5. Illegal character in the string.
- 6. Not a map mode.

Listing on page 68

Kenneth Kaye is a 37-year-old press brake operator from Garfield Heights, Ohio. He has been programming in BASIC and assembler for four years and this is his first appearance in **Antic**.

March 1988 35



Photography by Tony Carlson

Shootout of the Video Game Systems

Atari vs. Nintendo and Sega

By DAVID PLOTKIN, Antic Contributing Editor



Gover Story

'm going to let you in on a secret: Even though I'm a grown-up engineer for a Fortune 500 corporation—I LOVE to play video games.

This is quite well known around the **Antic** offices and causes much kidding by the more "serious" computer users there. So I was understandably delighted when the editor of **Antic** called to ask if I wanted to review the three premier video game systems currently available—the Atari XE Video Game System, Nintendo Entertainment System and Sega Master Game System.

Today's game systems bear little resemblance to the pioneer models such as the still-available Atari 2600. They are far more powerful, with more colors, more animation, more complexity overall—providing a far superior gaming experience.

I: SEGA MASTER SYSTEM

\$150. Sega of America, Inc., 573 Forbes Blvd., South San Francisco, CA 94080. (800) USA SEGA (National). (415) 742-9300 (California). Includes: 2 Controllers, Adapters, Light Gun, Safari Hunt/Hang On cartridge.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ega, now distributed in the U.S. by Tonka Toys, sent us their standard Power Base with two control pads, a light gun called the Laser and a superior game cartridge with two games built in. The control pads consist of a handheld box with a tiny nub of a toggle-stick and two buttons. Personally, I prefer a real joystick.

But Sega's optional Control Stick, a heavy-duty, responsive joystick, was a joy to use. I also tried out the Sports Pad—which is a trackball, supposedly most suitable for sports games. Strangely, the switch had to be set to "Control" rather than "Sports" for it to work correctly with the sports games I tried.

The Sega system was easy to set up, and even included a special cable that hooks up to a computer monitor for clearer graphics than a TV set. The Sega light gun was the best one I tried. It was *very* accurate.

The most unusual accessory was a set of 3-D glasses

for simulated three dimensional games. While I found the 3-D effect to be only moderately successful (there was some image separation), the game using the glasses benefited quite nicely from 3-D.

Quite a variety of game cartridges is available for the Sega Master System and can be found easily at many local retailers. The system actually takes three different kinds of cartridges. The Sega Card looks like a credit card and uses a separate slot in the Power Base. Then there are the Mega Cartridges and the Two Mega Cartridges.

Sega boasts that the card holds 256K of memory, while the Mega holds 1 MEG and the Two Mega cartridges hold 2 MEG. Most reviewers are fooled into thinking that these numbers refer to the number of bytes of memory in the cartridges. In fact, they refer to the number of *bits*. So the three cartridges hold 32K, 128K and 256K. This is still pretty impressive, considering that the early computer games like Star Raiders were only 8K!

The games for the Sega tend to be high quality, with a good variation of arcade, adventure, and sports. **Safari Hunt** and **Hang On** are together on the cartridge included with the system. Safari Hunt is a simple shooting game which uses the light gun to plug away at a variety of animals as they move through three different scenarios.

Hang On is a very good motorcycle racing game. The view is from behind and slightly above your rider. Your cycle has an accelerator and gear shift.

The motorcycle races through an impressive landscape including deserts, night cities, and open country. The graphics are similar to Pole Position, but tend to have some flicker. Obstacles include opposing riders, some nasty curves and poles/cactuses along the side of the road.

Outrun is a car racing game on a Mega cartridge, but you wonder what they did with all that memory. The track has numerous splits, so you can race a different course each time. The graphics of your car are very sharp and realistic, especially when you flip over after hitting a curve too fast. Control is like steering on ice—the car slides around too much. The background graphics have considerable flicker, and the illusion of motion is poor.

Atari owners will recognize the next title— Choplifter.

continued on next page

Again, you must rescue the hostages from their barracks by blowing the barracks open and landing your chopper, then transporting the hostages back to a safe haven.

Enemies include other choppers, fighters, anti-aircraft guns (both fixed and mounted on trucks) and missile launchers. The ever-present tanks are more of a nuisance than a threat. The graphics are well-defined, but again tend to flicker. Controlling the helicopter is easy because of the two buttons on the control pad.

F-16 Fighting Falcon is a Sega Card. It uses two controllers to operate the direction, speed and weapons of a flight/combat simulator. A "Heads-Up Display" summarizes your weapons status (cannons, missiles), range, and warns of enemy missiles. Your fighter is equipped with electronic countermeasures, two kinds of radar, compass, altimeter and airspeed indicator. The higher levels of difficulty feature more enemy aircraft which dodge your efforts to shoot them down more adeptly.

Missile Defense 3-D uses the 3-D glasses mentioned above, along with the light gun. Each side launches missiles at the other. You have three different scenarios for attempting to shoot the missiles down. If any get through and hit their destination (the other side's capital city) the game is over. Firing your light gun at the screen causes a small explosion to appear on the screen which will destroy a missile if it hits it. Though I find the concept of the game pretty chilling, the gameplay is good and fun.

Great Baseball is a one-or-two player baseball game. You can choose your team and pitcher characteristics (preferred pitch and stamina). You use the controller pad to select a pitch. In Level 1, your fielders move to get the ball automatically, in Level 2 you must control the fielder closest to the ball.

Once the fielder has the ball, you can select which base to throw to. When it is your turn to bat, you press one of the buttons to swing at the ball.

II: NINTENDO ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

\$99. Nintendo of America, Inc., 4820-150th Avenue N.E., Redmond, WA 98052. (800) 422-2602 (National). (206) 422-2602 (Washington). Includes: 2 Controllers, Adapters, Super Mario Brothers cartridge.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The smallest of the three systems is the Nintendo, but there is a lot of power in this box. Cartridges are loaded from the front via a lift-up door and seated by pressing down into the machine. This takes a little getting used to, but is not too difficult. The standard system comes with two controllers and the **Super Mario Brothers** cartridge. The controllers are similar to the those supplied with the Sega, and I again did not care much for them.

Optional hardware is available for the Nintendo. Sent with our system was a joystick called the Nintendo Advantage. It has a large base and is very responsive. In addition to the two fire buttons and the Start and Select buttons, this device features a turbo button for each fire button. When this turbo feature is engaged, the fire buttons shoot continuously when held down. The rate of firing is adjustable. There is also a switch which allows the single joystick to control either player 1 or player 2.

The graphics of the Nintendo games were *impressive*. Although most of the games did not seem as complex as the Sega offerings, the graphics were generally of higher quality and much more flicker-free. The Super Mario Brothers cartridge included with the system was a lot of fun and could keep you entertained for many hours.

You guide Mario through scenery which scrolls to the right. He can jump over a multitude of enemies (turtles and a few other things I couldn't begin to identify), or try to jump on them, squashing them for extra points. Blocks with question marks appear overhead in many scenes. Jumping up to hit these with his head gets him extra points and sometimes frees items which can help him. The mushroom, for example, turns him into Super Mario, able to leap further, break bricks with his head, and survive one encounter with an enemy.

Metroid is another game with superb animation. You guide an armed robot through an underground fortress. He can jump (turning over in midair—a very nice effect), shoot in three directions, and duck. Along his quest, he will encounter a variety of power objects which give him extra lives and more powerful weaponery.

Kung Fu is one of the best martial arts games I have seen. Your hero moves through a five-floor fortress to rescue his maiden Sylvia. On the way, he must fight thugs, ninjas, snakes, dragons, and some very mean swordwielding characters.

In **Kid Icarus** you guide an Angel, jumping from platform to platform, shooting enemies with your bow. Enemies turn into hearts when shot, and collecting the hearts allows you to use them in later stages to buy extra supplies. Touching an enemy robs the angel of some strength, and when it is all gone, you die.

A large number of sports simulations are presently available for the Nintendo. In **Golf** you use your joystick to control which club you use, then the force of your backswing, foward swing, and the moment of impact. You can also choose the direction you want to aim your ball.

If you misjudge the swing's force or use the wrong club, you may end up a long way from the hole. Misjudging when to hit the ball could also hook or slice your shot.

Pro Wrestling is a gas to play. You choose who you want to be from a slate of wrestlers, each one with a specialty for wreaking havoc on an opponent. You also select an opponent to be controlled by the second player or the computer. Quite a number of realistically animated moves are available using the joystick and two fire buttons.

The **Slalom** ski racing game has a view from behind and above your skier. You guide him down a large variety of runs. To continue the game you must make the qualifying time on each run. There are flags which you must ski through for maximum speed, and you can accelerate and

slow down, steer, even jump.

Baseball can be played against the game machine or another player. The screen switches between two views. The a closeup of the infield is used during batting and infield plays. If you manage to knock the ball into the outfield, the screen switches to a view of the whole ballpark.

Tennis can also be played solo or against another player. When played solo, you select the level you want the machine to play at. You control your player as he runs around on the court. Pressing the fire button makes him swing (either forehand or backhand, depending on where the ball is). Rushing the net is good strategy in the lower levels.

The **Legend of Zelda** adventure game is the flagship of the Nintendo line. Packaged in a gold cartridge, it even features a built-in five year battery to save games! The hero is named Link, and the object is to find the eight pieces of the Triforce, kill the evil Ganon, and rescue Princess Zelda.

Link must negotiate the areas above-ground until he finds the entrances to eight different underground labrynths. A large variety of the oddest creatures to grace a video game are constantly trying to do poor Link in.

III: ATARI XE VIDEO GAME SYSTEM

\$149.95. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-2000. Includes: 1 Joystick, Light Gun, Adapters, Flight Simulator II cartridge, Bug Hunt cartridge.

The Atari XE Video Game system can be looked at as either the newest or the oldest product. It's the largest of the three units—about the size of a 65XE computer. And in fact, that's what it is.

The XE Game System is a cosmetically redesigned two-piece 65XE. And in turn, of course, the 65XE is simply the newer version of the Atari 800XL, the computer model used by over 30% of **Antic** readers. The XE Game System is very pretty, with large round pastel function keys on the Atari gray shell. The full keyboard is detachable and sits in front of the main unit. The XE Game System was premiered with elaborate fanfare at the June 1987 Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago. Atari executives at CES made it clear that they thought repackaging a version of the 65XE/800XL as a "high-end game system" was Atari's best—and perhaps last—chance to move a lot of 64K computers into homes via today's mass marketing outlets.

The standard Atari cartridge slot is on the top of the main case. The two joystick ports are hidden underneath the top lip and are extremely inconvenient to get at. The system comes with a light gun and the standard Atari joystick.

I found the light gun to be very inaccurate, even in a carefully darkened room. Unlike the Sega gun, the sights are useless. The point which is hit on the TV screen is off to the left of where the gun was aimed.

If you own an eight-bit Atari computer, you have a pretty

good idea of the excellent archive of games and the high quality of graphics available from the Atari XE Game System. The system comes with two cartridges. **Bug Hunt** uses the light gun to shoot bugs and frogs on a grid. There is a satisfying sound if you fry a bug, and you get extra points for accuracy.

The second cartridge is the best-selling **Flight Simulator II**. This is a complex game that can be used for serious pilot training. It has decent graphics, virtually identical to the computer version. I'm impressed that they could stuff all the program information into a 128K cartridge. Atari utilizes bank-switching to pack as much as 256K of memory into its new generation of cartridges.

In Flight Simulator, you pilot a small Cessna airplane, with an out-the-cockpit view. The keyboard is necessary to control the plane, with throttle, trim, stabilizers and other controls at your command. The joystick is used for banks and turns, as well as climbing and descending. A full instrument panel is presented on the screen, with artificial horizon, turn and bank indicator, airspeed and others.

I only had Atari's two included cartridges to test with the XE Game System, although the literature boasts of a large number of games which are to be available. Most of these titles are familiar from 8-bit computer disk versions, but many have never been released on cartridge before.

I found that my existing Atari computer cartridges work fine on the XE Game System, which makes for a large base of software. Of course, avid gamers don't even have to wait for new cartridge releases. They could find Atari 1050 disk drives selling for less than \$100 and use this "XE Video Game System" as a full-fledged 65XE-computer.

Here is the Atari Corporation's latest list of new cartridge software adaptations that are on the way. Atari will be selling these titles for about \$19.95 each. Just as this story went to press, Atari's **Lode Runner** cartridge arrived at **Antic**.

For arrival by January 1988, Atari now expects: Star Raiders II, Blue Max, Battlezone, Ballblazer, Rescue on Fractalus, David's Midnight Magic, Hardball, Fight Night, Barnyard Blaster, Archon and One-on-One Basketball.

By March 1988, Atari expects to release: Food Fight, Desert Falcon, Crossbow, Necromancer, Ace of Aces, Gato.

SUMMARY

All three of the game systems examined here do a good job of entertaining. All three systems should have an adequate number of high quality game cartridges available by the time you read this. I thought the Nintendo had especially good graphics, but the Sega's games were perhaps a bit more sophisticated.

Any one of the three would be a good choice, if you are positive that the only thing you will ever want to do with your equipment is play games. But of course—as the Atari Corp. is counting on to boost sales—the XE Video Game System is the only one that can be connected to a disk drive to function as an outstanding 8-bit personal computer.

INSIDE GENIE continued from page 27

ONLINE SOURCES

GENIE 401 N. Washington Street Rockville, MD 20850 (800) 638-9636

COMPUSERVE 500 Arlington Center Box 20212 Columbus, OH 43220 (800) 848-8199 In Ohio: (614) 457-8600

EXPRESS! (\$10, PD0081),

BACKTALK (\$19.95, AP0154),

FLASH (\$29.95, ST0220), The Catalog 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 (800) 234-7001

ROMAN NUMERAL TRANSLATOR continued from page 33

To keep Roman Numeral Translator as short as possible, the program is designed to handle the kind of data that is normally encountered in the Roman numeral system. This means it is not equipped to convert exceptional mathematical cases such as negative numbers, nonintegers, or the little-used feature of placing a bar over a Roman digit to multiply its value by 1,000.

Also, syntax-checking is beyond the scope of this small program, so if you enter a number that does not follow the legal structure of either the Roman or Arabic numbers, you'll probably get an inaccurate or meaningless result.

The Translator's main loop, lines 500-520, accepts input, calls the appropriate subroutine to do the conversion, and displays the result. The Roman-to-Arabic conversion takes place in the subroutine in lines 100-180, using the DATA line 600. (Line 600 contains both letters and numbers, so be sure to distinguish between the numeral 1 and the letter I.) Lines 200-290, plus the subroutine on line 50 and the DATA line 610, do the conversion from Arabic to Roman.

This is the first Antic appearance by David Stone, a freelance musician from St. Louis, Missouri. He has been enthusiastically programming his Atari 400 (now upgraded to 48K) since receiving it for Christmas in 1981.

BIG LETTERS

continued from page 31

Big Letters displays are created beforehand. Then, Big Letters will display each one, one at a time, like a slide show.

Begin by creating several display pages. As you complete each page, you must merge it into the program in memory by pressing [CONTROL] [M].

The [CONTROL] [M] function takes the current display from the editing screen, translates the display into a BASIC subroutine, and appends it to the end of the program in memory.

When you have completed all required pages, press [CONTROL] [R] to start the review routine. This routine lets you display (and videotape) any or all pages in the large-character text modes. The [START] and [SELECT] keys control forward and reverse page-flipping, while the [OPTION] key returns you to the editing screen.

When you're finished, press the [RESET] key. The subroutines that Big Letters created for you begin at line 10000. To store these subroutines, Disk users should type LIST "D:FILENAME.LST",10000,32767. (Cassette users, type LIST "C:",10000,32767).

To use these display subroutines in your own BASIC programs, simply ENTER them into memory. Disk users should type ENTER "D:FILENAME.LST", Cassette users type ENTER "C:". (Remember, these display programs use line numbers above 9999, so make sure your original BASIC programs *don't*.)

Note: After appending a page to the program in memory, pressing [SHIFT] [CLEAR] erases your work from the string-handling part of the program by refilling all strings with blank spaces. You are then returned to the introductory display, where you can select the mode to work with next.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

Line 50 executes the introductory display routine starting at line 1570 where mode 1 or 2 is selected, then executes the appropriate editing window starting at line 520.

Lines 60-530 accept and process all keyboard activity and displays the editing windows.

Lines 540-560 initialize our strings.

Lines 570-890 set up editing windows.

Lines 1180-1185 changes all &"] characters to inverse video.

Lines 1410-1570 append all text in the editing window to the end of the program in the form of program statements.

Lines 1580-1600 contain the error trapping routines.

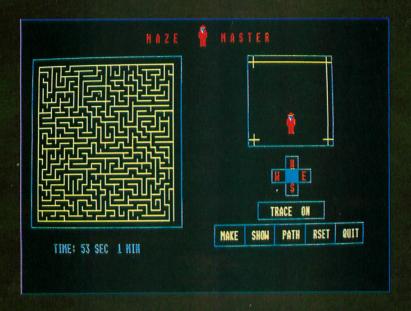
Lines 1610-1720 contains the introductory display routine. Listing on page 64 ■

Jerry Vanden Bosch is a lieutenant colonel in the U.S. Air Force working with NASA. This is his first publication in Antic.

STRESOUPEE

All the latest news for the ST user

March 1988



MCIZE MCISTEF Random ST BASIC mazes forever

By PAUL PRATT and STEPHEN EVERMAN

Like finding your way through mazes? Maze Master is here to give you an endless supply of randomly generated mystery paths. Written in ST BASIC, Maze Master creates maps ranging in size from 3×3 to 30×30 squares. A color monitor is required.

TYPING IT IN

Using ST BASIC, carefully type in the program and save a copy to disk. Next, run TYPO ST and ask it to proofread the program you just typed in. Compare the TYPO ST table it generates against the TYPO ST table printed in the listings sec-

tion. If any of the values don't match, there may be a typing error in that line. Check it again, very carefully.

Those of you with this month's Antic Disk will find a copy of Maze Master on Side B, under the name MAZE.BAS.

PLAY MAZE MASTER

The upper left side of the screen contains the box in which the maze will be generated. The maze walls are yellow, as is the dot that represents you. To the right is a box with an extreme closeup of the particular sector you're occupying. You're wearing your favorite maze-

Antic welcomes back to these pages the prolific BASIC ST game programmers, Pratt and Everman. We have accepted a whole new batch of imaginative ST adaptations of classic games from the authors of Super Star Trek (Antic, January 1987), Deduction (December 1986) and Hangman (November 1986). See Pascal Towers, the special ST disk bonus by this team, in the current issue.—ANTIC ED

continued on next page

solving costume—a dapper red suit and hat. Below that is the Direction Selector. Click on North (up), South (down), East (right) or West (left) to move in that direction.

Immediately below the Direction Selector is the Trace Box. "Trace" is the option that shows you where you've been. Without it, all you can see is your immediate position.

And below the Trace Box is the Options Box, with the choices MAKE, SHOW, PATH, RESET and QUIT.

When you RUN MAZE.BAS, the first thing you're asked is to click on MAKE. Then, with the pointer in the Maze Box, hold down the button and drag to the desired maze size. Click on the right mouse button to accept the dimensions, or the left button to resize. When the maze is ready, you'll see the small yellow dot and one or more walls. Now you're ready to go.

If you want to see where you're headed, click on SHOW. This draws the whole maze onscreen—or prints it to a printer, in case you prefer solving mazes with a pencil. Clicking on PATH simply shows the correct path, in red, from the beginning of the maze to the end. You can click on either SHOW or PATH any time—before, during or after solving the maze.

If you're completely stuck and and don't want to spend time extricating yourself and finding unexplored areas, press RESET, which redraws the current maze and lets you start over. To quit, just click on QUIT, which puts you back into ST BASIC command mode.

Listing on page 71

Procopy BACKUP UTILITY

You can't backup your software because copy protection locks you out. **ProCopy** is the key!

- Protects against the accidental loss of expensive software
- Works with all Atari STs
- Copies both S/S & D/S disks
- Use with 1 or 2 disk drives
- Not copy protected
- FREE shipping and handling
- TOLL-FREE telephone number
- Updates are only \$12 with return
- Orders shipped same day
- Disk analyze function included



MasterCard Ord

and C.O.D. orders

\$ 34.95

Dealer

Inquiries

Welcome

Call (800) 843-1223
Send check for \$34.95 (overseas add \$2.00 for air mail) to:

PROCO PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 665, CHEPACHET, RHODE ISLAND 02814 USA (401) 568-8459

Available T Internationally in Europe and Australasia

THE MOVING FINGER CO. y Building 2 Shamrock Quay Southampton, SO1-1QL England Tel. 0703-227274 TECH-SOFT COMPUTER WHOLESALE 324 Stirling Highway Claremont Western Australia 6010 Tel. 09-385-1885

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ST Disk Bonus

Pascal Towers

Program by Paul Pratt and Stephen Everman

Antic proudly presents one of our most unusual disk bonuses. Pascal Towers is a flashy, lightning-fast Personal Pascal version of the 4,000-year-old game that previously appeared in our May 1987 issue as Pratt and Everman's ST BASIC *Antic Towers*.

The object of the Towers game is diabolically simple. You must transfer all the hoops you start with from the left pole to one of the other two poles—one hoop at a time and in the least number of moves. But you can't place a larger hoop on top of a smaller one! Three hoops shouldn't take much more than seven moves to transfer. Eight hoops, however, won't require less than 255 moves.

Pascal Towers is written in Personal Pascal, the smooth, powerful ST programming language from Optimized Systems Software (reviewed in **Antic**, May 1986). Pratt and Everman adapted *Antic Towers* into Personal Pascal as a learning project to teach themselves the language.

Unfortunately, we haven't yet found enough Personal Pascal programmers among **Antic's** readers to justify using our limited page space to publish listings in this outstanding language. However, this month's \$5.95 Antic Disk includes *two* versions of Pascal Towers. For Pascal programmers who want to see how this game is put together, or to compare the listing with the May 1987 BASIC version, the source code is on disk.

And for those who want to enjoy playing the game, the monthly disk also includes a "runtime" version of Pascal Towers that can be used *without* the Personal Pascal language. For instructions on operating the game, choose selection 5 on the Main Menu of Side B.

The ST Help File on Side B explains how to transfer **Antic** ST programs to a 3 1/2 inch ST disk. Or if you use ANTIC ONLINE on CompuServe, we plan to have both versions of Pascal Towers available for no-surcharge downloading from our Software Shelf later this spring.

Phone toll-free to the Antic Disk Desk at (800) 234-7001 for fast shipment of your March 1988 monthly disk—only \$5.95 (plus \$2 for shipping and handling) on your Visa or MasterCard. Or mail a \$5.95 check (plus \$2) to Antic Disk Desk, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Programmers: **Antic** seeks high-quality Disk Bonus programs for Atari ST or 8-bit—even programs too large or complex for printing as a type-in. Submissions in any language with a runtime version are eligible.

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

For Orders Only - 1-800-225-7638 PA Orders - 1-800-223-7784 Customer Service 412-361-5291

> Loderunner (D) \$9.88

Alternate Reality: City ST . \$26

Math Blaster (D) \$32

Lords of Conquest (D) . . \$9.88

BRODERBUND

CENTRAL POINT

Alternate Reality: Dungeon (D) \$26
Tomahawk (D) \$21

ELECTRONIC ARTS Software Classic Series: Age of Adventure (D) ..\$9.88 Archon 1 or 2 (D) ..\$9.88 Ea. Financial Cookbook (D) .\$9.88

DAVIDSON

Karateka (D).

• Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA

No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard

• Your card is not charged until we ship

S.D. of A.

Customer 3
ABACUS BOOKS
CT D' L D ' C40
ST Gem Prog. Ref \$15
ST Internals \$15
ST Midi Programming \$15
ST Peeks & Pokes \$13
\$1 Disk Drives \$19 \$1 Gem Prog. Ref. \$15 \$1 Graphics & Sound \$15 \$1 Internals \$15 \$1 Midi Programming \$15 \$1 Peeks & Pokes \$13 \$1 3-D Graphics \$19 \$1 Tricks & Tips \$15
ACADEMY
Typing Tutor ST\$23
ACCESS
Leader Board Golf ST\$25 L.B. Tourn. Disk #1 ST\$14 Leader Board Golf &
Leader Board Golf &
Tourn. Disk (D) \$9.88 Lip Stik Plus \$17 Tenth Frame ST \$25 Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow (D) \$14 ACCOLADE Ace of Aces (D) \$19
Lip Stik Plus\$17
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid
Over Moscow (D) \$14
ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces (D)
Hardball (D)
Hardball ST (D) \$25
Mean 18 Golf ST (D) \$25
Mean 18 Famous Course Disk
#2 ST \$14 Pinball Wizard ST \$23 Test Drive ST \$25
Test Drive ST\$25
ACTIVISION
Cross Country
Chosthusters (D) \$9.88
Hacker (D) \$9.88
Music Studio ST\$33
Cross Country Road Race (D) \$9.88 Ghostbusters (D) \$9.88 Hacker (D) \$9.88 Music Studio ST \$33 Music Studio (D) \$23
AEGIS
Animator ST
AMERICAN EDUCATION
Biology (D) \$12
Grammar (D)
U.S. History (D)
Vocabulary (D) \$12
AMERICAN EDUCATION Biology (D) \$12 Grammar (D) \$12 U.S. Geography (D) \$12 U.S. History (D) \$12 Vocabulary (D) \$12 World History (D) \$12 ARTWORX
ARTWORX Pride 5.0 CT
Bridge 5.0 ST\$23 Centerfold Squares ST Call
Cycle Knight (D) \$14
Linkword French (D) \$16
Linkword French ST \$19
Linkword Spanish (D) \$16
Linkword Spanish ST\$19
Strip Poker (D)\$21
Strip Poker ST \$25
Male Data Disk 2(D) \$14
Female Data Disk 3(D) \$14
Female Data Disk#4 ST \$14
Centerfold Squares ST Call Cycle Knight (D) \$14 Linkword French (D) \$16 Linkword French (ST \$19 Linkword Spanish (D) \$16 Linkword Spanish (D) \$16 Linkword Spanish ST \$19 Strip Poker (D) \$21 Strip Poker (D) \$25 Female Data Disk 1(D) \$14 Male Data Disk 2(D) \$14 Female Data Disk 3(D) \$14 Female Data Disk 4(ST \$14 Female Data Disk#4 ST \$14 Female Data Disk#5 ST \$14 AVALON HILL
AVALON HILL Spitfire '40 (D)\$23
Spitfire '40 (D) \$23 Spitfire '40 ST
AVANITACE
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 (D) \$9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 (D)\$9.88 AVANTE GARDE PC Ditto ST
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Degas Elite ST\$39
Degas Elite ST \$39 Thunder: Assist. ST \$25
BAUDVILLE
Blazing Paddles (D)\$23

Blazing Paddles (D). Rainy Day Games (D) \$19

Video Vegas ST Video Vegas (D)

Boulder Dash Const. Kit (D) or ST \$16 Champ Wrestling ST \$14 Dragonriders Pern (D) \$6.88 Rote ST \$23 Spy vs. Spy 3: Arctic Antics (D) or ST \$16 Sub Battle Simulator ST \$23 Summer Games (D) \$14 Super Cycle ST \$14 Super Cycle ST \$14 Temple of Apshai (D) \$6.88 Temple Apshai Trilogy ST \$14 Winter Games ST \$23 FIREBIRD Golden Path ST \$29 Guild of Thieves ST \$29 Guild of Thieves ST \$29 MRCA Mach 2(D) \$15	MIO (1 meg). \$299 XE Adapter for MIO. \$119 PR Connection. \$59 Rambo XL. \$29 US Doubler: with Sparta DOS. \$49 without Sparta DOS. \$29 IIIAD Athena 2 ST. \$65 INFOCOM Beyond Zork ST. \$33 Hitchhiker's Guide (ID. \$19 Hollywood Hijinx (ID. \$23 Leather Goddesses (ID. \$23 Stationfall (ID. \$23 The Lurking Horror (ID. \$23 Zork Trilogy (ID. \$39 INTRACORP Bumper Sticker Maker ST. \$39 Business Card Maker ST. \$39 LDW	Goldrunner ST \$2 International Soccer ST \$3 Karate Kid 2 ST \$2 Space Shuttle 2 ST \$3 Sox Score Stats (D) \$1 Space Stats (D) \$7 Space St
the state of the s		

Supra 1200 ST Modem



■ 1200 BAUD

AUTOANSWER/AUTODIAL

■ DIRECT CONNECT TO PHONE LINE

■ INCLUDES CABLES & AC ADAPTER

■ OMEGA TERMINAL™ SOFTWARE

■ FREE COMPUSERVE DEMOPAK™

while they last!



The state of the s			
Mail Order Monsters (D) \$9.88 Movie Maker (D) \$9.88 Movie Maker (D) \$9.88 M.U.L.E. (D) \$9.88 M.U.L.E. (D) \$9.88 M.U.L.E. (D) \$9.88 One-on-One (D) \$9.88 One-on-One (D) \$9.88 Racing Dest. Set (D) \$9.88 Seven Cities of Gold (D) \$9.88 Seven Cities of Gold (D) \$9.88 Super Boulder Dash (D) \$9.88 TOUCHOWN FOOTBALL (The Pawn 64K(D) . \$25 The Pawn ST . \$29 Sentry ST . \$29 Sentry ST . \$29 Sentry ST . \$19 Star Glider ST . \$29 FIRST BYTE First Letters & Words ST . \$33 First Shapes ST . \$33 Kid Talk ST . \$33 Math Talk ST . \$33 Math Talk Fractions ST . \$33 Speller Bee ST . \$33 Speller Bee ST . \$33 *These Programs Talk! FTL Dungeonmaster ST . \$25 Sundog ST . \$25 Sundog ST . \$25 Champ. Baseball ST . \$25 Champ. Baseball ST . \$25 Champ. Football ST . \$25 Champ. Football ST . \$25 Champ. Football ST . \$25 HIGH-TECH EXPRESSIONS Award Ware(D) . \$9.88	Club Backgammon ST \$23 Vegas Craps ST \$23 Vegas Gambler ST \$23 MASTERTRONIC Action Biker (D) \$6.88 Chopper X ST \$14 Ninja (D) \$6.88 Ninja Mission ST \$14 Renegade ST \$14 Speed King (D) \$6.88 The Last V8 (D) \$6.88 The Last V8 (D) \$6.88 MICHTRON Airball ST \$25 Airball Const. Set ST \$16 BBS ST \$49 Cashman ST \$19 GFA Basic Book ST \$25 GFA Basic Int. ST \$33 GFA Companion ST \$33 GFA Companion ST \$33 GFA Companion ST \$33 GFA Vector ST \$33	MINDSCAPE

Universe (D) \$33 ORIGIN Autoduel (D) or ST\$33 Ultima 3 (D) or ST \$25 Ultima 4 (D) or ST \$39 **PSYGNOSIS** Barbarian ST Terrorpods ST \$25 QMI Desk Cart ST \$69 SIERRA Black Cauldron ST . . D. Duck's Playground ST . \$16 King's Quest 1, 2, or 3 ST ... Leisure Suit Larry ST \$25 Police Quest ST \$33 Space Quest 1 or 2 ST \$33 Ea. Winnie the Pooh ST \$16 SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek ST\$25 SOFTLOGIC Font Disk #1 ST\$19 Partner Forms.... Publishing Partner ST\$59 SPRINGBOARD Certificate Maker ST....\$25 C.M. Library#1 ST\$19 SSI Colonial Conquest ST . . . \$25 Roadwar 2000 ST \$25 Shiloh: Grant's Trial (D) . . \$25 War Game Const. Set (D).\$19 War Game Const. Set ST . \$23 Wizard's Crown (D) or ST \$25 SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator 2 (D) \$32 Flight Simulator 2 ST ... F.S. Scenery Disks Call TIMEWORKS Data Manager ST Desktop Publisher ST ... Word Writer ST UNICORN Aesop's Fables ST . All About America ST. Animal Kingdom ST . . . \$23 Decimal Dungeon ST Fraction Action ST \$23 Math Wizard ST **UNISON WORLD** Art Gallery: Fantasy ST...\$19 Art Gallery 1 or 2 ST .\$19 Ea. Print Master Plus ST \$25 P.M. Fonts & Borders ST . \$23 VIP TECHNOLOGIES VIP Professional ST V1.2 \$149 WORD PERFECT WP Word Processor Call ACCESSORIES Bonus 5¼ SS, DD . \$4.99 BX Bonus 5¼ DS, DD . \$5.99 BX Compuserve Starter Kit . \$19 Disk Case (40-3½) . . . \$6.99 Disk Case (75-51/4) \$6.88 Disk Drive Cleaner-31/2 .\$6.88 Disk Drive Cleaner-51/4 .\$6.88 Epvx 500XI lovstick Supra 20 Meg Drive ST Xetec Printer Int.

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AT—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add \$10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from 5.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return mithout a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on 5.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM, SAT 10 AM-4 PM EASTERN TIME. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for

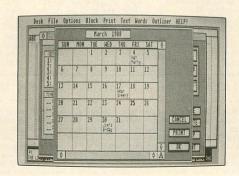
Timeworks Partner

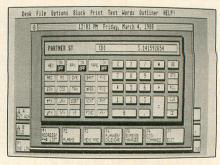
ST desktop set beats "Sidekick"

HE ATARI ST DESKTOP, with its file folder and trash can icons, is a good metaphor for a real desktop. Timeworks' **Partner ST** takes that metaphor even farther by giving your desktop an electronic rolodex, memopad, calculator, alarm clock and appointment calendar—in short, just about every office tool you'd keep within reach except paperclips.

Partner ST is a desk accessory—which means that it loads into memory when you turn on your ST and pops onto the screen any-

Partner ST is a desk accessory—which means that it loads into memory when you turn on your ST and pops onto the screen anytime you click Partner ST on the Desk menu. It can be run either from the desktop or from inside any GEM-based program.





By HEIDI BRUMBAUGH,

Antic Programs Editor

ST Resource

It has an intuitive interface. Experienced computer users probably won't even need documentation to get Partner ST up and running. Even computing novices won't need too much time learning to use these utilities.

Partner has seven different features, which adds up to a lot of memory—so much, in fact, that some larger programs will not run on a 520ST with Partner ST installed. In addition, at least 7K of extra memory must be reserved if you want to use the memopad. Fortunately, you can deactivate some of Partner's features and free the extra memory. If you really want to save memory, there is a miniversion of Partner ST which has four features permanently deactivated.

Partner ST comes on two disks and includes Escape, a desk accessory similar to the arcade game Breakout, and a 60,000-word thesaurus, which is so easy to use that the manual devotes more space to the game.

The calculator itself has enough features to be a solid standalone desk accessory. You can either click on the number keys with the mouse or use the ST's numeric keypad. It offers Reverse Polish notation, trigonometric functions and 10 memory locations, and it allows data entry in radians or degrees. You can perform mathematical and logical operations on hexadecimal or binary numbers. A "tape button" sends output to the printer, turning your ST into a convenient adding machine.

My favorite Partner ST feature is the Memopad, a text editor with powerful features such as insert and typeover modes, wordwrap, a bare-bones search function and cut-and-paste buttons that work on a line of text. You can use the mouse to change cursor position—a nice feature if you're used a GEM-based word processor already.

Users of Timeworks' Word Writer ST should recognize the Memopad Setup adjustments of page size and top, bottom, left and right margins. You can print memo files, and there's also a typewriter mode that lets you send text directly to the printer, a line at a time. Memopad files can be saved to disk, but the current text also remains in computer memory, so each time you activate Partner, the same memo is restored.

The editor formats text as you type, which is not necessarily good—if you make several corrections, the screen blinks constantly as it is redrawn. My only serious problem with the memopad was that it is fairly slow—and gets slower as the file size increases. Fortunately, it has a good-sized type-ahead buffer.

The package includes some vital statistics that load into the Memopad. These files contain information such as area codes, automobile mileage between cities, weights and measures and a metric conversion list, as well as a list of toll-free numbers for airlines, rental car agencies, hotels, etc.

The Partner ST Calendar/Planner displays a calendar for the current month. Click on an individual day to enter appointments, key tasks or a to-do list. You can also enter a one-line memo for that day, which will be displayed on the monthly calendar. You can print information for individual days or the entire month, or you can move through the calendar by month and year.

The Calendar/Planner includes a project planner that keeps track of time spent on special projects. You can then print time totals for the specified period.

There's also an Alarm Clock, Address File and Expense Manager, which share the same kind of interface and are easy to master. You can set an alarm to repeat daily, weekly, monthly or yearly. The address file works like a simple database. You can sort records by last name, index entries by category (such as family and business) and search a record on any field. A predefined function lets you create mailing labels, and you can print mailing label information to disk. If you have a modem, Partner ST will automatically dial a phone number.

Each record in Partner's Expense Manager contains the date, item and amount of the expense. Expenses can be indexed on a main category or two sub-categories. Partner ST prints reports to disk or paper and includes totals for a given time period.

The real convenience of these programs is the way they work together and with other GEM programs. Calendar/Planner information can be used automatically by the Alarm Clock or Expense Manager. Addresses can be printed to disk for your own word processor or database, or even Partner's own Memopad. And Memopad files can be used with other word processors.

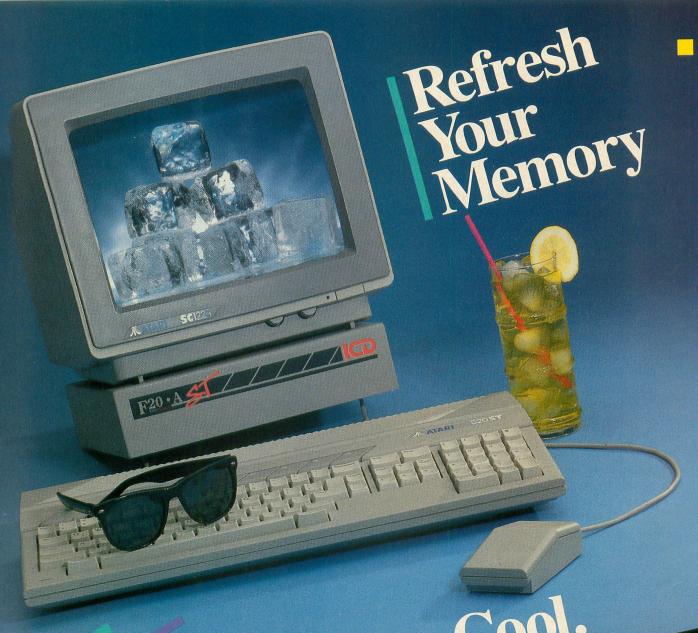
Partner ST also gives you access to operating systems commands. Clicking the Disk Commands function button presents a menu that lets you copy, rename, move, delete, show, print and examine information on files.

You can also send printer commands directly to the printer, format disks and create or remove folders. These commands can be indispensable while you're inside another program. For example, you may need to delete files to create disk space—some tasks are performed more easily this way than by dragging things around the desktop.

However, you can perform only one operation at a time. For example, you must select the COPY option for each file, rather than copying several at once.

The manual is excellent—good for beginners and experienced users alike. It has a short start-up section, as well as detailed chapters for each accessory. It has lots of screen shots, so it's easy to follow. But though Partner ST is so easy to pick up, I'd still recommend reading the manual thoroughly. Otherwise, you might miss out on some vital little features.

PARTNER ST Timeworks Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road Deerfield, IL 60015 (312) 948-9202 \$69.95, color and monochrome CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD



nd Keep Your Cool

Introducing the ST Hard Drive System from ICD that refreshes your memory better than any other ST hard drive around. No problem.

It's the drive that not only looks cool, but stays cool too. All because of a built-in fan that knows exactly how to beat the heat and maintain a calm, cool and collected environment...even in your most heated situations. No sweat.

And, it's the hard drive that takes a refreshing approach to aesthetic case design as well. See for approach to aesthetic case design as well. See for yourself. It's easy on the space, fitting perfectly under the monitor. And it's easy on the eyes, tailing the space of the lift it needs for comfortable lored to look great in the company of your Atari ST. With adjustable lored to look great in the company of your Atari ST. With adjustable front legs, your monitor gets the lift it needs for comfortable viewing. No strain.

Despite a sleek and compact exterior, the ICD ST Hard Drive

System is packed full of overwhelming enhancements. Like an internal clock that tags each file with up-to-the-minute time that date information. Not to mention expansion capabilities and welcome the connection of up to six SCSI devices and melous enhancements of up to six SCSI devices and welcome the connection of up to six SCSI devices and memory welcome that you can imagine. With storage ranging from 20 capacities than you can imagine. With storage ranging ses. And, megabyte systems up to 280 megabytes. And, megabyte systems up to 280 megabytes. With storage of the systems with the capacities and double your confidence. No stress.

So, the next time you think about a hard drive for your Atari ST, think about the countless ways we we memory. It's the only drive worth remonstrates

your Atari ST, think about the countless ways we can refresh your memory. It's the only drive worth remembering. Because it's from ICD. No wonder. For further product information, please call or write for our

catalog today.

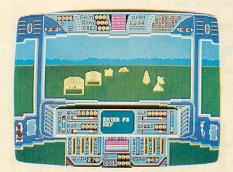
1220 Rock Street Rockford, IL 61101-1437 (815)968-2228 MODEM: (815)968-2229 FAX: (815)968-6888

CIRCLE **056** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atari ST is a trademark of Atari Corporation.

ST Games Gallery

Reviews: Empire, Super Huey, Breach



SUPER HUEY

Super Huey is to helicopters what Flight Simulator II is to airplanes—a *true* simulation. But don't panic! A built-in "school" mission teaches the basics of flying a helicopter.

While the manual isn't as comprehensive as Flight Simulator's, it discusses the conventions of helicopter control and explains the main control systems. Flight controls are simulated with the mouse, while computer, navigation and weapons control commands are entered via the keyboard. Because of the different motions and button combinations required to fly Super Huey with a mouse, practice can be frustrating. But practice makes perfect.

This first-person simulator has a detailed control panel and makes excellent use of the ST's graphics. Some 33 functioning instruments, mostly analog or digital gauges, are displayed. The views from the large front windshield and smaller side windshields near the floor are excellent.

Most of the graphics detail, however, is concentrated in the cockpit display. Hostile aircraft and structures below the helicopter are far less detailed, but it's still unnerving to watch an enemy craft fire upon you during the rescue, exploration and combat missions, which you can enter at any time via the on-board computer:

Rescue Mission—You must find stranded military personnel with a limited homing device and carefully established air search techniques. They'll fire signal flares when they hear your engines. A careful landing lets these grateful men climb aboard to head back to base.

Exploration Mission—Map the terrain surrounding your base camp. The area is quite large and might best be explored in stages. Your on-board navigational tools will help, but a certain amount of dead-reckoning and compass savvy won't hurt, either.

Combat Mission—Eliminate the 32-ship enemy force—but with only 20 rockets and 2,000 machine gun rounds. The enemy only attacks from the front, but skillful flying is necessary to avoid their experienced marksmanship.

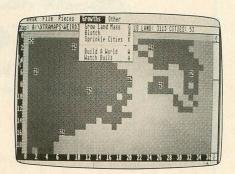
Despite any gamelike ambience in Super Huey, remember that you must fly your aircraft, rather than simply steering in a given direction. This increases the challenge and adds to the realism.—JOHN KINTZ

\$39.95. Cosmi, 415 N. Figueroa Street, Wilmington, CA 90744. (213) 835-9687. CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMPIRE

I rarely play a game that's so good and so addictive that I find myself starting a game in the late afternoon, and the next time I look at my watch it's 2 a.m. Credit **Empire**'s magnetism to a captivating, complex scenario and a simple, intelligently designed user interface.

The evil Krellan Empire, aiming toward galactic control, has taken several low-technology planets. Your mission is to stop this onslaught,



planet by planet, by transporting a landing party into a city and using it as a base for planetary control.

As you take control of each metropolis, you direct it to produce war machines. It's usually wise to start with armies, which take five turns to produce (six for the first unit, though: more time is needed to retool factories). After the first dozen armies start moving over the land, you'll need transports to move them to other continents, planes to scout ahead, and ships to control the seas.

Two or three can play, with the computer controlling any or all sides. You can handicap players by giving them less production and worse accuracy in battle, while the computer has two skill settings.

Generate a random planet or load one from the disk, then begin your campaign. On a planetary scale, you need not concern yourself with individual troops: you issue commands to units, directing them to move to a particular place, attack a given city and, later, engage the enemy. This sounds simple, but remember that the screen quickly fills with hundreds of units. Fortunately, the program makes the most of the ST's superior menu and windowing capabilities, making Empire surprisingly easy to play.

You can establish flight paths between cities to bring your planes to continued on page 49 SAVE 70°10

SAVE 70°10

SAVE 70°10

SARI

SAVE 70°10

SAVE 7

That's right! START, the Number 1 Atari ST magazine has doubled its frequency.

Subscribe today and throughout the next year you will receive 8 issues of *START*, each with its own disk filled with word processors, graphics and music software, time-saving tax templates and plenty of games. All this and you save an incredible 70% off the newsstand price.

Subscribe today and learn

about MIDI, Desktop Publishing, Laser Printers, CD-ROM, Desktop Video, Multi-tasking and so much more. And with the variety of useful programs on disk, you are ready to use the Atari ST in ways you never dreamed.

With the in-depth features, the monthly columns, the



great ads and of course the disk full of programs, this really is the ultimate subscription offer for you, the Atari ST user.





the front. The escort command moves ships in formation, and a group command mode lets you expand a box around a number of units and give them all the same order. With port cities generating mighty battleships, you soon command the oceans as well—but keep your eyes peeled for the enemy.

The program provides a status report showing how much of the world has been conquered, while the ship report shows the names and locations of your boats. A production map shows what each city is producing, and the world map gives an overview of the entire planet. Survey mode lets you check the orders given to any unit, and a status line at the top of the screen displays unit name, damage and current objective. The manual and reference card are thorough and concise.

My only complaint is that a little of the command logic design could be better. For instance, when you start to transport loading armies, you're not alerted when loading is complete, so vital resources are idle for several turns. Also, ships often get hung up on shorelines waiting for orders, rather than using the shortest route to their destination.—STEVE PANAK

\$54.95. Interstel (Electronic Arts), 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7991.

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREACH

Breach puts you in the distant future on some unnamed planet where you command a squadron of interstellar marines. (Any similarity to the movie "Aliens" is not purely coincidental.) The fighting scenarios become progressively tougher and each

WordPerfect ST Fixes Coming

Coming soon in **Antic** will be an in-depth review of **WordPerfect**, the eagerly anticipated ST version of the number-one bestselling word processor for IBM PCs. WordPerfect ST (\$395) comes on six disks crammed with advanced features. It boasts a 600-page manual, a 115,000-word dictionary, a 10,000-word thesaurus, a disk tutorial and drivers for over 250 printers.

Antic has been testing WordPerfect ST's debut version 4.1 and an update that arrived within a month of the first release. Unfortunately, both of these versions have glitches. Among the problems are onscreen garbage characters after certain operations and a susceptibility to crashes.

WordPerfect Corp. is already aware of the bugs and is rushing an even newer fixed-up version which we'll be reviewing. Meanwhile, WordPerfect Corp. will keep replacing purchasers' early defective versions until all bugs are exterminated.

\$395, color or monochrome. WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center Street, Orem, UT 84057. (801) 225-5000. (800) 321-5906—customer tech support only.

has a specific goal.

Breach also contains elements of role-playing games. The ultimate goal is survival and the advancement of your squad leader. One squad leader comes on the disk, but you can create others. The leader's death in battle deletes him from the disk.

Individual control of each marine is given in turn. Your options are limited to moving, firing weapons, and retrieving or using objects. When a marine's allotted movement points reach zero, you take control of the next marine down the line until the turn ends. The grenades, demolition charges, rocket launchers, etc. found by your troops are vital to successfully completing the assignments. The computer controls enemy forces and

there are no provisions for a twoplayer game.

The graphics in Breach are nothing special. The marines lack detail and animation is limited. Fortunately, the rich variety of terrain somewhat compensates for this—dirt, grass, beds, tables, computers and elevators. Commands are mouse/icon based.

The best element of Breach is the scenario builder—just as powerful as other "game construction kits" — which lets you create scenarios and missions far more exciting than those on the game disk. You can design as many as five levels of playfield with objects and characters, as well as set mission objectives. You can also design an entire invasion force from scratch and determine individual strengths and weaknesses.

Hardcore wargamers will probably find Breach's variations on old themes intriguing, but for the rest of us this ST game just isn't much fun.—HARVEY BERNSTEIN

\$39.95. Omnitrend Software, P.O. Box 733, West Simsbury, CT 06092. (203) 685-6917.

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atari in your doset?

Convert it into quick cash.

Antic classified ads sell your unused Atari equipment fast!

ST MIDI

Reviews: CZ-Android, CZ-Patch

By JAMES PIERSON-PERRY

CZ-ANDROID

The **CZ-Android** is a "must-have" ST program for users of the popular and affordable Casio synthesizers. This patch editor features the innovative "Droid" function, which brings artificial intelligence to automated patch creation. (A "patch" is the instrument control setting used for a particular sounds.) As of this writing, all Casio synthesizers up through the CZ-1 are supported. One single-sided disk can hold 146 banks (2,336 sounds).

The GEM-based CZ-Android is easy to use. In fact, it's almost a shame that the manual is so clear and informative, because you'll rarely need it.

Two patch banks can be kept in memory at once. You can customize patch banks easily, select an entire bank for copying or send it to the synthesizer. You can specify MIDI channel, synthesizer model and degree of "safety" to keep you from performing an operation you don't really want to perform. Unfortunately, MIDI-through with rechannelization is not supported.

The real meat of the program is in the patch editor module. The editor screen shows all patch parameters in a logical and tidy fashion. The graphic representations of the DCO and vibrato are handy for visualizing the patch elements. All parameters can be altered with the mouse, but the editor doesn't permit illegal parameter values or settings.

Any of the six patch envelopes can be selected and shown as a graph of level versus time, but only a single envelope can be displayed at a time—showing at least the three envelopes per line would be better, as it is *their* interaction that provides the overall sound. And only trial and error will

help you adjust the playing time of the patch.

Tired of synthesizing? Put the Droid to work. This routine either tries to distort your current patch data or creates an entirely new patch. Either way, artificial intelligence procedures gear the results toward useful sounds rather than random noise. It's great fun to turn the Droid loose and see what emerges, but it's no substitute for intelligent patch programming.

CZ-Android can be copied to another floppy or hard disk, but the original disk must be in Drive A for it to load.

\$99.95, color or monochrome. Hybrid Arts, Inc., 11920 West Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064. (213) 826-3777.

CZ PATCH

I have used Dr. T's **CZ Patch** heavily for over a year and can recommend it. Its main strengths are multiple graphic displays of line envelopes and advanced editing features. Against these must be balanced the lack of graphical editing and automated patch creation. It supports the Casio CZ-101, 1000, 3000, 5000, but doesn't work with newer models such as the CZ-1 or 230S.

CZ Patch, the first ST Patch editor program for Casio synthesizers, comes on a heavily copy-protected disk (backups cost \$10). The manual is fair, but terse to the extreme. It has no screen pictures, and the photoreduced text is hard on the eyes. The synthesizer must be directly connected to the ST—you can't use a master keyboard with MIDI data rechannelization.

Typical of Dr. T software, this program doesn't follow standard GEM usage, thus violating a perceived standard ST user interface. More importantly, it doesn't allow desk accessories either. But despite these drawbacks, the program does work extremely well.

There are two basic functions: Patch Librarian and Patch Creation/ Editing. All operations can be done by both mouse or keyboard control. Up to four banks of patches can be kept in memory at once. Creating a custom patch bank is as simple as clicking on and dragging a patch from a displayed bank and moving it to its new location. The patch file format comes straight from the MIDI systemexclusive dump, meaning that the data is received and stored exactly according to the published Casio MIDI implementation guide. About 87 patch banks (almost 1,400 Patches) can be stored on a single-sided disk.

The main interest, however, probably lies in the patch editing functions. All patch parameter data can be modified and tested immediately from the edit screen for effect on sound timbre. Any changes made to the patch can be tested immediately by pressing the right mouse button, which sounds middle C on the keyboard.

When first shown, all envelope data is given in a time-based format rather than the Casio standard rate/level format, but you can toggle between the two. The use of a time axis is helpful, particularly when dealing with sounds that have a delay or echo effect.

Specialized patch-editing options include: insert and delete an envelope segment, copy an entire voice or single envelope from any patch currently continued on page 52

Rick's Games Cafe

Six ST entertainments reviewed

By RICK TEVERBAUGH

TRACKER, SENTRY, KNIGHT ORC

Firebird's **Tracker** is a shoot-em-up that's a bit reminiscent of the classic 8-bit space game, Star Raiders. Except that Tracker is played over a huge maze of lines which take you from place to place, and junctions where most of the combat takes place.

You control up to eight skimmers in each game. A skimmer starts in one of the safe areas outside the grid. The object is to reach the center of the grid and destroy the centerpoint sector. Along the way you'll find defenders and scouts to destroy. Plasma balls, your main weapon, are fired by pressing the left mouse button. The mouse is used to guide your craft, but it's best to use the automatic pilot when the



ship isn't threatened. Your time is better spent monitoring the enemy positions on the numerous map displays at your command. The program will sound yellow alert when trouble is approaching, and red alert when you're already in dutch.

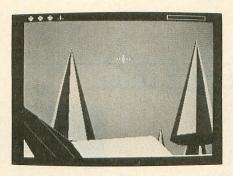
Each maze is different, so a strategy that works well on one won't always work on the next. But it is the mix of strategy and arcade features that keeps the game fresh and keeps you *in* the game long after you've forgotten where you've put your other games.

Another new Firebird game that is

just forgettable is **Knight Orc**. I've only been playing computer games for about eight years, but it took me two hours just to figure out how to get out of a garbage dump and communicate with the first inhabitant I encountered.

Of the 36 pages in the manual, only nine are devoted to game mechanics and features. The other 27 pages are a novella. You're an orc in a place similar to medieval England. The graphics are entertaining but not as good as some past efforts.

Finally, there's **The Sentry**, possibly the most difficult program I've



ever had to describe. Most other games are similar enough in form or playing style to draw some familiar comparisons, but when the game system and object are so completely new and original, my job becomes much harder—but the overall enjoyment of the game grows. The Sentry's game system is unusual, but still solid in thought and design.

You must avoid The Sentry while absorbing energy on any of the thousands of landscapes included on the disk. Some of the energy is picked up from objects already on the surface when you land. Others can be created once you land, then absorbed.

Despite being played on a twodimensional screen, the game is played in three dimensions. It is vital to climb higher on each landscape, not only to better see what can be absorbed, but also to have a chance to destroy The Sentry before its hateful eye-beam catches you and steals your life.

The amount of energy you pick up on one landscape before destroying The Sentry will decide which landscape is next. If the next screen is too difficult, you can go back and replay the previous landscape, absorb more or less energy and then be transported to a different site for your next challenge.

\$44.95 each. Firebird Licensees, Inc., 71 North Franklin Turnpike, Waldwick, NJ 07463. (201) 444-5700.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD



RINGS OF ZILFIN

Another graphic adventure of this ilk is **Rings of Zilfin**. The object here is to find the famous rings and conquer Lord Dragos. The classes of your band of characters are also different and include humans, halflings, dwarves, elves and zilfins. But the biggest difference is in the variety and number of foes (or minions of darkness, as they're called).

\$39.95. Strategic Simulations, 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-1200.

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

continued on next page

ST Resource

THE BARD'S TALE

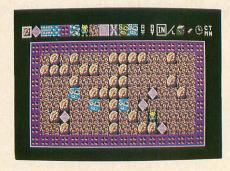
The Bard's Tale is out for the ST and it's about time. This game has long been a staple for other machines and now that it finally has made an appearance, I can only say that the wait has been worth it. The Bard's Tale is a graphics role-playing adventure. You create your own band of characters in classes such as Warrior, Paladin ("Have Mace, Will Travel"), Rogue, Bard, Hunter, Monk, Conjurer, Magician, Sorcerer and Wizard. I always lean toward being the Bard, because my favorite line from the manual is: "When the going gets tough, the Bard goes drinking.'

Movement and most input is handled via the mouse. Equip your band well and then go out to release the city of Skara Brae from the evil influence of Mangar.

Of the two games, I'd say The Bard's Tale is a bit more attractive, but Rings is a bit easier to get into. Both are attractive packages.

\$49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7991.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BOULDER DASH CONSTRUCTION

Boulder Dash Construction Set is part of a new line called Maxx Out, from the Epyx stable of games. I'd mostly recommend it for Boulder Dash fanatics who know the game inside and out and want new horizons and challenges. They certainly can be created here.

A major problem with the package is its scant documentation. What there is assumes an intricate knowledge of the game system.

\$24.95. Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. (415) 366-0606.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rick Teverbaugh of Indiana is one of the most active game reviewers in the U.S. The title for these collected reviews comes from the film "Casablanca" where Bogart ran "Rick's Cafe Americain."

ST MIDI REVIEW continued from page 50

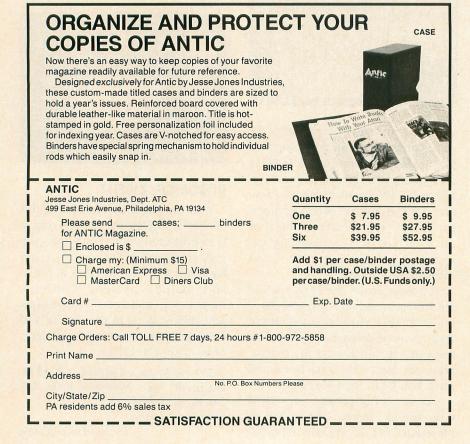
in memory, swap voices within the patch, and compare the edited patch with its original version. Individual envelopes can also be saved to disk.

An extremely useful feature not found in any other CZ patch editor to date is envelope scaling, which can be done with respect to time (rate) or level. You can stretch or compress the patch sound to a desired time, or balance the relative volumes (DCA levels) of patches used when the CZ is played in multi-timbral mode. Since there is only one output jack on the synthesizer, this lets you adjust the sound mix to prevent voices from being lost in the background.

\$129, color or monochrome. Dr. T's Music Software, 220 Boylston Street, Suite 306, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167. (617) 244-6954.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD





THE HARD & SOFT OF IT.





APRIL 29-MAY 1, 1988
LONG BEACH CONVENTION CENTER
Long Beach, California

BRAND NEW ATARI 520ST FM MONO SYSTEM only \$299

with trade-in of 1050 drive or \$159 with 800XL computer.

Add \$145 for color systems

BRAND NEW ATARI ST 20MB HARD DRIVE ONLY \$499 with trade-in of SF314 drive.

BRAND NEW ATARI SX551 360K DRIVE ONLY \$119 with trade-in of 1050 drive or \$159 with 800XL computer.

FREE BRAND NEW AVATEX 1200 HC or AVATEX 2400HC for \$89 with trade-in of working Atari 800XL computer and 1050 drive.

We carry the full line of Atari products.

NEW PRODUCTS

ST, PC, MORE
DRIVES & MORE
Indus GT 180K \$185 SX551 360K \$199 1802C Color \$189
MODEMS
Avatex 1200\$ 85 Avatex 2400hc\$189 SmartLink 2400hc\$189 Avatex 1200hc\$ 109 Atari SX212\$109 XM301 Modem\$45
PRINTERS
Star NX-10 \$169 Sar NP-10 \$149 Full line of STAR! Star NB-15 300cps 100 cps LQ IBM/EPSON Compatible \$799 Star NB-2410 216cps 72 cps LQ IBM/EPSON Compatible \$475 Star ND-10 180cps 45 cps NLQ IBM/EPSON Compatible \$349
Happy Rev 7.1 w/cont. \$99 256K XL RAM UG . \$ 56 256K 800 RAM UG 320K XE RAM UG . \$ 49 Printer Connection . \$ 45 100% Axlon \$119 US Doubler \$ 29 ICD MIO 256K \$ 169 UD Doubler w/DOS . \$ 49 576K XE RAM UG . \$ 79 Pr.Connection . \$ 59 ICD DOS X \$ 59 R-Time 8 Cart \$ 49 ICD MIO 1 MEG . \$ 289 ICD DOS X \$ 59 ICD DOS X \$ 50 ICD DOS X ICD DOS X \$ 50 ICD DOS X \$ 50 ICD DOS X ICD DOS X \$ 50 ICD DOS X ICD
DC COMPATIBLES

PC COMPATIBLES
PC XT Compatible — Dual mono Hercules & Color (CGA) compatible graphics card, 4.77/10 Mhz Phoenix BIOS. More than 3x as fast as the IBM XT, 640 K Ram, 360K drive, Printer/Modem/Game ports, Clock/calendar, AT Style keyboard and case. Only \$619* Add \$89 for monochrome monitor, add \$269 for RGB Color monitor.

Hard drives. Miniscribe 30MB w/cont \$369, 20 MB w/cont \$339 installed

We buy/sell/trade Atari, IBM Compatible, Commodore hardware - software - accessories

Quantities of USED products vary. Call before ordering.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

We pay cash for used equipment and accessories.
CALL for an instant price quote on your equipment.
Nothing is too old or obsolete!

CALL to place your order and for price quotes on your equipment. SHIPPING/HANDLING: Charges based on actual weight of order.

We want to trade for YOUR EQUIPMENT!

If your equipment is not mentioned, then call us now for an instant quote.

We pay cash for damaged equipment!

All used products are guaranteed to be in good working condition.

USED PRODUCTS

520ST Color Sys \$659	SM124 Mono Mon \$119	SC1224 Color Mon \$239
SF354 Drive \$ 99	800XL Computer \$ 64	400-16k Computer \$ 29
Indus GT Drive \$145		Color Monitors from \$129
Printers from \$39 Joy:	sticks from \$2	lundreds of Software Titles!

*All references to trade-ins in our ad assume equipment to be in good working condition. Shipping/handling will be added to all prices Call for shipping and handling.

2017 13th St., Suite A Boulder, CO 80302

Computer Repeats, Inc.

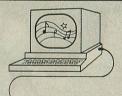
MAIL-ORDER DIVISION

VOICE: (303) 939-8144

MODEM (303) 939-8174

MASTERCARD/VISA/CHOICE/C.O.D.

CIRCLE O11 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SERIOUS SOFTWARE FOR THE SERIOUS MUSICIAN

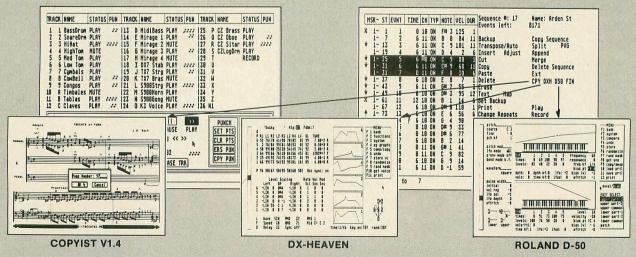
Dr. T's" MUSIC SOFTWARE

220 Boylston Street, Suite 306 • Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 • (617) 244-6954

ATARI ST KEYBOARD CONTROLLED SEQUENCER WITH PVG

TRACK-MODE RECORD/PLAY

OPEN-MODE EDIT

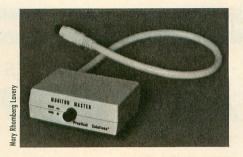


MULTI-PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT (MPE)™

Your personal computer is now a digital workstation with Dr. T's Atari Multi Programming Environment (MPE)*. Load the Keyboard Controlled Sequencer with PVG option into your 1040 or Mega ST, then load Fingers, any of your Caged Artist Editors, or The Copyist scoring program; up to four additional programs, SIMULTANEOUSLY! Flip between each program and access features of the KCS from the others. This is the integrated system that you wanted when you bought your computer. Once you try it you will never want to work any other way!

ST Toolbox

Reviews: Monitor Master, Uninterruptible Power Supply



MONITOR MASTER

ST owners who use both color and monochrome monitors will recognize this ritual: Turn off monitor A, unplug its cable from the ST, connect the other cable, turn on monitor B and reboot the ST. The phrase "royal pain" seems to come to mind.

Enter the **Monitor Master**, a palmsized plastic interface box. Both monitors plug into it and an output cable connects it to the ST video port. It draws power from the monitors, so you don't need a separate power supply. A knob toggles between the two monitors.

Though switching monitors will make the ST reboot anyway—there's no other way for the ST to change resolution—there are a couple of public domain programs that ease the pain: Eternal, a RAMdisk that survives system reset and holds files while switching monitors; and Megaboot, which maintains separate DESK-TOP.INF files for medium and high resolution, choosing the appropriate one for the monitor you're using.

If your ST has an RF modulator, Monitor Master can pull a composite video signal from a second video output and send it to a composite monitor or VCR. Connect it with a standard RCA phone jack cable. Another auxiliary output provides the monophonic audio-out from the monitors and can be hooked into your stereo system, greatly improving the sound

quality for music programs and games with sound effects.

The only problem is that if both monitors are turned on while close together, the screen image will shake slightly. The monitors are the cause, not the interface. You can put two feet or a thick metal barrier between the monitors, or simply turn off the one you're not using.

The bottom line is that if you use both monitors, you need the Monitor Master. I'd even suggest buying it solely for musical applications. It's much easier than installing an audio-out jack in your monitor, and it won't void your warranty.—JIM PIERSON-PERRY

\$49.99. Practical Solutions, Inc., 1930 East Grant Road, Tucson, AZ 85719. (602) 884-9612.

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY

Where I live, about every two months the power blinks out for a second or two. That's all it takes: my computer forgets its program and reboots; my VCR forgets *its* programming and blinks like a traffic light at 2 a.m. And you don't know misery till your wife finds out that her TV programs weren't recorded.

The solution is the Sendon Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS). Just plug an appliance (typically your computer) into the UPS, then plug the UPS into a wall socket. While power is normal, it's business as usual, but when the power goes out, the UPS takes over from the line current and powers whatever is plugged into it. If the power is off for a while, the UPS gives you time to save your work and shut down your equipment.

The 300-watt UPS should power one monitor, the computer and floppies for about 15 minutes—plenty of time to save your work. You should not overload the UPS (by plugging in items requiring more than 300 watts—like a hair dryer). While the computer itself takes little power, the monitor and hard drive use a lot—remember, a hard drive runs constantly, whether or not you're saving or loading anything.

The front panel has switches to turn the unit on and to activate the alarm mode. When the alarm mode is on, it beeps if the power fails. (This is sort of superflous, as you usually *know* when the power fails.) A red light on the front also indicates the level of battery charge. As the battery drains, the light flashes faster, until it stays on constantly and the battery is drained. The UPS has an automatic surge suppressor and noise attenuator, and it's also available in 400 watts with four plugs, and 500 watts with six plugs.—DAVID PLOTKIN

\$239.95. Computer Parts Galore Inc., 56 Harvester Avenue, Batavia, NY 14020 (716) 343-6133.

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Antic Online for instant Atari news!

Log onto CompuServe and type GO ANTIC



Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Lyco Means Total Service.



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mall order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software

Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours—one more reason to call us for all your computer needs day hours - one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availabili-

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillon dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepald orders over \$50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in-stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat—we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760 New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760 Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs. 9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

VISA*

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670, 9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.

PAM to 5PM, Mon. - Frl.
Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

Risk-Free Policy: ● full manufacturers' warranties ● no sales tax outside PA
● prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards ● APO, FPO,
international: add \$5 plus 3% for priority ● 4-week clearance on personal checks
● we check for credit card theft ● compatability not guaranteed ● return
authorization required ● price/availability subject to change ● Prepaid

人ATARI

SOFTWARE -

Order processed within 24 hours.

JLATARI'ST

\$11.95 Triple Pack Leader Board Pack \$14.95 Broderbund: Print Shop \$25.49 Print Shop Compan. \$22.95 Graphic Lib. I, II, III \$13.49 Bank St. Writer \$27.95 Microleague: Microleag. Baseball \$22.95 General Manager \$16.95 Stat Disk \$13.95 Strategic Simulations:

Battle of Antetiem	\$28.95
Battlecruiser	\$33.95
Nam	\$22.95
Phantasie	\$22.95
Wargame Construc	\$16.95
Warship	\$33.95
Wizards Crown	\$22.95

Optimized Systems:	
Action	\$44.95
Action Tool Kit	\$16.95
Basic XE	\$44.95
Basic XL	\$33.95
Basic XL Tool Kit	\$16.95
Personal Pascal 2	\$64.95

Champion. Basketball.	
Championship Golf	\$New
GFL Football	\$22.95
Leather Goddesses	\$22.95
Music Studio	\$27.95
Paint Works	\$22.95
Shanghai	\$22.95
Bureaucracy	\$22.95
Top Fuel	\$19.95
Firebird:	
Pawn	
Starglider	
Golden Path	
Guild of Thieves	\$25.95
Tracker	\$25.95
Ерух:	
Sub Battle Simulator	000.05
	THE PERSON NAMED IN
World Games	
Wrestling	
Winter Games	. \$22.95
Microprose:	
Silent Service	\$22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	
Sublogic:	
Fr. I . C	The same

Microprose:	
Silent Service	\$2
F-15 Strike Eagle	\$2
Sublogic:	
Flight Simulator II	\$3
Scenery Disk	\$1

Diskettes

..... \$6.95

..... \$11.50

Generic DSDD \$4.95

...... \$13.95

-ACCESSORIES

5-1/4

Maxell: SSDD

Bonus:

SSDD

SKC: DSDD

DSHD

DSDD

3.5

Verbatim: SSDD

ctivision:		
Champion. Baseball	\$22.95	
Champion. Basketball .	\$22.95	
Championship Golf	\$New	
FL Football	\$22.95	
eather Goddesses	\$22.95	
Ausic Studio	\$27.95	
aint Works	\$22.95	
hanghai	\$22.95	
Jureaucracy	\$22.95	
op Fuel	\$19.95	
irebird:		
awn	\$25.95	
targlider	\$25.95	

dulid of Thieves	\$25.95
Tracker	\$25.95
Ерух:	
Sub Battle Simulator	\$22.95
World Games	\$22.95
Wrestling	\$22.95
Winter Games	\$22.95
A STATE OF THE STA	
Microprose:	
Silent Service	\$22.05

-15 Strike Eagle	
Sublogic: Flight Simulator II	\$31.49

5	Maxell:	
15	SSDD	\$11.50
5	DSDD	\$17.95
95	Verbatim:	
	SSDD	\$14.50
5	DSDD	\$20.95
5	SKC:	
	SSDD	\$11.95
	DSDD	\$13.99
9	Generic SSDD	\$11.50
5	Generic DSDD	\$12.95

Thomson:

230 Amber TTL/12".....\$85 450 Amber TTL/15".....\$119.95 4120 CGA \$199.95 4160 CGA \$259.95 4460 EGA.....\$319.95 4375 Ultra Scan... \$459.95 GB 100 EGA Card... \$129.95 GB 200 Super Card \$219.95

Blue Chip: BCM 12" Green TTL.....\$79 BCM 12" Amber TTL..... \$89 BCM 14"

NEC:

Monitors

Multisync II..... \$559

Save \$100 over NEC Multisync with Thomson 4375 Ultra Scan \$459.95

THOMSON

4120 Monitor 14" RGBI/Video

Composit Analog Compatible with IBM

and C-64 RGB Data Cable included

\$199.95

Modems

12000	\$/5.U
1200i PC Card	\$75.0
1200hc Modem	\$95.0
2400	\$179.9
2400i PC Card	. \$169.9
Hayes:	
Smartmodem 300	\$149.95
Smartmodem 1200	\$285.95

Smarteam

Smartmodem 2400 \$425.95

1200 Baud Modem

\$89 95 (Hayes Compatible)

orders under \$50 in con., U.S. add \$3.00. 00-233-87

Stor **NP-10**

- 100 cps draft
- 25 NLQ

\$134 95



Panasonic 1091i Model II



SEIKOSHA

SP 180Ai

- 100 cps draft
- 20 cps NLQ



Stor

NP-10	\$134.95
NX-10	\$149.95
NX-10C w/interface	\$165.95
NL-10 w/o Cart	\$169.95
NX-1000	\$165.95
NX-1000C	\$175.95
NX-1000 Color	\$225.95
NX-1000C Color	\$229.95
NX-15	\$295.95
ND-10	\$265.95
ND-15	\$379.95
NR-15	\$425.95
NB-15 24 Pin	
NB24-10 24 Pin	
NB24-15 24 Pin	The same of the sa

BROTHER

M1109	\$195
M1409	\$299
M1509	\$365
M1709	\$475
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	\$899
M1724L	\$CALL
HR20	\$339
HR40	\$569
HR60	\$709.95

EPSON

LX800	\$175.95
FX86E	\$289.95
FX286E	\$429.95
EX800	\$374.95
EX1000	\$509.95
LQ500	\$CALL
LQ800	\$369.95
LQ1000	\$549.95
LQ2500	\$849.95
GQ3500	\$LOW
LQ850	\$499.95
LQ1050	\$679.95

CITIZEN

30111	The state of the state of
120 D	\$149.95
180 D	\$169.95
MSP-10	\$259.95
MSP-40	\$289.95
MSP-15	\$324.95
MSP-50	\$389.95
MSP-45	\$425.95
MSP-55	\$489.95
Premiere 35	\$464.95
Tribute 224	\$624.95

Panasonic

1080i Model II \$	165.95
1091i Model II \$	185.95
1092i \$	295.95
1592 \$	399.95
1595 \$	449.95
3131 \$	269.95
3151 \$	419.95
KXP 4450 Laser	\$CALL
1524 24 Pin \$	5559.95

OKIDATA

\$119
\$179.95
\$189.95
\$219.95
\$199.95
\$309.95
\$449.95
\$449.95
\$585.95
\$819.95
\$955.95

SEIKOSHA

SP 180Ai		\$129.95
SP 180VC		\$129.95
SP 1000V	C	\$139.95
SP 1200V	C	\$155.95
SP 1200Ai		\$165.95
SP 1200A	S RS232	\$165.95
SL 80Ai		\$299.95
MP1300Ai		\$269.95
MP5420Ai		\$879.95
SP Series	Ribbon	\$7.95
SK3000 Ai		\$349.95
SK3005 Ai		\$429.95
800 CPS .		. \$CALL!

Toshiba

321SL	\$489
341 SL	\$659
P351 Model II	\$899

DIABLO

D25	\$499.95
635	\$779.95

Call About ATARI PC Availability!



MATARI HARDWARE MATARI

520 ST FM Mono	. \$499.95
520 ST FM Color	. \$799.95
1040 ST Mono	. \$779.95
1040 ST Color	. \$889.95
130XE Computer	. \$135.95
SX551 Drive	\$CALI
SF 314 Disk Drive	. \$199.9
Indus GT Atari Drive	. \$175.95
SHD 204 20 MEG Drive	. \$559.9
XM301 Modem	
SX212 Modem	\$89.9
GTS 100 (3.5" DSDD ST)	. \$195.9

ATTENTION

Educational Instutitions If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

1040 ST **Color System**







Monochrome System

Join the thousands who shop Lyco and Save!

7 **MOVING?** Don't Forget Us! ☐ I am also a STart subscriber. New Address: Name Address City State Zip 100 Place current address label here 100 Fill Antic P.O. Box 1919 Marion OH coupon 43306 and mail to:

REGENT WORD II

Regent Software 7131 Owensmouth, #45A Canoga Park, CA 91303 (818) 882-2800 \$79.95

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Martin Brown

Regent Word II is a relatively simple WYSIWYG word processor for creating and printing large documents. In many respects it's an improved version of 1st Word, but, unlike 1st Word, certain features, such as right margin justification are not shown onscreen.

The GEM-based program has fully usable desk accessories and pull-down menus for file, edit, search, style, special and print commands. And it's *fast*—documents that take several seconds to load into 1st Word appear almost instantly in Regent Word II. Top-to-bottom scrolling occurs in the wink of an eye, and you need not close your document in order to print it, or fill up disk space with annoying backup files.

But because Regent Word II files are not saved in an ASCII format, they can't be read in their natural state. However, you can *save* in ASCII format, which means you can import text files from other word processors.

Creating a document is a snap. To alter the margins and page format information on the work screen, just click on the appropriate setting and follow the prompts at the top of the page. Also, reformatting is done automatically at print time. (Somehow, I could never quite get the hang of reformatting 1st Word documents.) Other formatting requests, like bold or italics, occur right on the screen and almost instantly.

Regent Word II is slow at selecting the block to format, however. With 1st Word, you can point at the beginning of the block and drag it to the end, if it is all on the same screen. With Regent Word II, you must use the function keys or pull-down menus.

Special features of Regent Word II include a 30,000-word spelling checker, a calculator, mail merge and an alphabetizer. The spell checker is fast and compact. Because of a unique compression scheme, words can be added without clogging up memory and slowing down the spelling access.

The four-function calculator lets you enter numbers directly, with the results appearing at the top of the screen in the command line area. Unfortunately, the math cannot be "built-in" to your document for automatic column tabulation. The alphabetizer lets you create a list and have Regent Word II reorder all the lines.

Regent Word II has 15 built-in printer drivers and the easiest printer driver creation program I've ever seen. It took me less than five minutes to set up a new driver for my printer, and it worked flawlessly on the first try.

On the negative side, Regent Word II is copy-protected. I understand the point of protecting "simple-to-use software that really requires no manual." But it always scares me to depend too much on a program that could be knocked out by inadvertent contact with the increasing number of magnetic devices in my life. Still, you *can* install Regent Word II onto your hard disk.

Regent Word II also only lets you display one document at a time. This doesn't prevent merging documents or swapping portions of documents. But you can't, for instance, view a draft that you want to preserve on disk as a blueprint for another document. The spelling checker, while proficient, is not quite state-of-the-art. Unlike Thunder!, it displays words ending in -ed or -ing as possible mistakes. But the documentation, while skimpy, is well-written, and Regent Software supports its customers with an excellent technical service phone line and reasonable upgrade policies.

You're looking at a rehabilitation center for the mentally retarded.



A few blocks south of Market Street in San Francisco, there is a restaurant.

The interior was designed by some of the hottest names in the business, but it is nothing revolutionary.

The food is all well prepared, but, again, is nothing you can't

find someplace else.

What does make this restaurant different from any other restaurant is something that you'd probably never notice: it is staffed by people with mental retardation.

The restaurant is called Esther's Ironworks Cafe. And, aside from turning out some pretty tasty Mufaletta sandwiches, it acts as a training ground for people with mental retardation.

Helping them learn skills in all aspects of food service from washing the radicchio to cleaning the dishes.

To date, over 20 Esther's employees have quit. To go on to other jobs throughout the Bay

Area.

Esther's is just one of the innovative programs run by the Association for Retarded Citizens designed to help people with mental retardation hold jobs and live

on their own. In short, to become productive, self-sufficient members of the community.

But we can't do it alone: your help is desperately needed. Please write to us, or call us at 415-931-3330 for more information.

Because we can do a lot for people with mental retardation.

For about what you'd spend on a dinner for two.

The Association for Retarded Citizens.

3110 California St., S.F., 94115



Nickel City Electronics

P.O. Box 1025 • Buffalo, NY 14225 • 1-800-634-1870 In New York State and Tech Support Call 1-716-684-7350





NX1000

NLQ - 36 CPS DRAFT - 144 CPS

\$169

NX10 Rainbow Color Printer - Call For Price



NB24-10NLQ – 72 CPS DRAFT – 216 CPS
24 PIN HEAD

Character Font Cartridges

Atari ST Software

	04.00
Leader Board Golf	26.09
Leader Board - Tournament	13.03
A-Calc	39.15
Flash! Hard Disk Toolkit Hard Disk Accelerato	26.09
Hard Disk Toolkit	19.56
Hard Disk Accelerato	26.09
Chessmaster 2000	30.44
Autoduel	33.71
	33.71
Zork Trilogy	45.68
GFA Draff GFA Basic GFA Vector GFA Compiler ST Replay Karate Kid II Intro to ST Logo Mdisk Plus 2 DOS Shell Trivia Challenge	63.95
GFA Basic	50.95
GFA Vector	37.95 50.95
GFA Compiler	50.95
ST Replay	113.95
Karate Kid II	25.95
Intro to ST Logo	18.95
Mdisk Plus 2	25.95
DOS Shell	25.95
Trivia Challenge	25.95
Michtron BBS	50.95
Trivia Challenge Michtron BBS Michtron Utilities	37.95 145.95
Realitizer	145.95
Major Motion	25.95
Mission Mouse	18.95
Airbail	25.95
Michtron Alt	18.95
Digi Dium	25.95
Michitron Stuff	25.95 25.95
Time Bandits	25.95
Easy Record	50.95
Easy Record	37.95
Goldrunner	25.95
Trimbase	63.95
Pinball Factory Cards Cornerman	25.95 25.95
Carrows	31.95
Business Tools	31.95
Mi-Term	18.95
Animator	25.95
M-Cache	25.95
Score Writer	25.95
Mudples	12.95
Michtron Back-up	25.95
Lands of Hayoc	12.95
Michtron Echo	25.95
Kissed	18.95
Flin Side	18.95
8-Ball	18.95
X-10 Powerhouse	48.95
MICHION DI L	31.95
Mighty Mail	31.95
Mighty Mail Perfect Match	25.95
MI-Print	18.95
Michtron Calendar Super Conductor Match Point	18.95
Super Conductor	50.95
Match Point	25.95
Shuttle II	25.95
Super Directory Techmate	25.95 25.95
Techmate	31.95
	26.09
St Wars	113.95
Nava. Sound Digitizer Nava. Video Digitizer Nava Time Keeper	113.95
Nava Time Keeper	32.95
Photopro St	25.95
Partner Fonts	19.56
Barbarian	26.09
Barbarian	29.95
Flight Simulator II	35.34
True Basic	51.95
True Basic T. B. Sorting & Search T. B. Math Toolkit	32.95
T. B. Math Toolkit	32.95

Modems

 2400 Baud External
 139.95

 2400 Baud Internal
 139.95

 1200 Baud External
 79.95

100% Hayes Compatibility Hayes is a Registered Trademark of Hayes

49.95

1200 Baud Internal

Cables & Acco.

A/B Parallel Switch Box	22.95
A/B Serial Switch Box	22.95
A/B/C/D Parallel Switch Box	39.95
A/B/C/D Serial Switch Box	39.95
6 Outlet AC Surge Pr	9.95
B-109 Parallel Card	29.95
B-106 Serial Card	26.95
Male/Male Gender Chg	5.95
Feml/Feml Gender Chg	5.95
IBM Parallel Cable 6'	5.49
IBM Parallel Cable 10'	7.49
M-M RS232 Cable 6'	7.95
M-M RS232 Cable 10'	8.49
M-F RS232 Cable 6'	7.95
M-F RS232 Cable 10'	8.49
IBM Modem Cable 6'	5.99
IBM Modem Cable 10'	7.99
IBM at Modem Cable	5.99
M-M Centronics 6'	11.95
M-F Centronics	11.95
M-M Centronics 10'	12.95
IBM Keyboard Extension	4.99
Monitor Extension-DB9 M-F	11.95
Monitor Cable-DB9 M-M	11.95
IBM Color RGB Cable-DB9 Cable to	
8 Pin Din	. 7.99
Mac' to Imagewriter	9.99
Mac' to Imagewriter II	9.99
Mac' to Hayse	9.99
A/B DB9 Switch Box	32.95
ABCD DB9 Switch Box	49.95
A/B Telephone Switch Box RJ11	34.95
Serial Cross-Over Switch Box	39.95
Parallel Cross-Over Switch Box	39.95
M-M DB9 Gender Changer	5.95
F-F DB9 Gender Changer	5.95

MATARI

Power Without the Price™

520 Mono System 599.95 520 Color System 749.95 1040 Mono System 799.95 1040 Color System 949.95

We carry software for all computers.

Call for Pricing

DISKS

(BOX OF 10)

MEMOREX DISKS

31/2	S/D	11.25
31/2	D/D	15.95
51/4	S/D	5.95
51/4	D/D	6.95
51/4	D/HD	15.95

GENERIC DISKS

(BOX OF 10) Labels & Sleeves Included

3½ D/D 11.95 5¼ D/D 4.99

GOLD STAR

TTL Amber or Green

\$75 MBM-2195

Horizontal Resolution 900 Lines at Center

We carry the full line of SUPRA

Products.
Call for Pricing.

- Full manufacturer warranty.
- Personal check 3 weeks clearance.
- Return authorization required.
- Prices show 3% cash discount.
- Compatibility not guaranteed.
- COD accepted.
- Freight paid on all prepaid orders over \$200.

APO, FPO, International: add \$5 plus 3% priority.

No sales tax outside N.Y. Prices/availability subject to change. All this software without typing—yours for only \$5.95. Your double-sided Antic Monthly Disk has every type-in program from this issue, plus this month's Super Disk Bonus and other extras. Shipment within 24 hours is guaranteed when you phone your MasterCard or Visa order to the Disk Desk: (800) 234-7001. Now Toll-Free!

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

► TEXT FOR YOUR PROGRAMS OR VIDEOTAPES	
BIG LETTERS!	64
► GAME OF THE MONTH	
ADVENTURE CREATION KIT	66
► TEXT SCROLLING DELUXE WITH A POWERHOUSE SUBROUTINE	60
MR. SMOOTHY	08
► LOSIN' THOSE MCMXXIV BLUES ROMAN NUMERAL TRANSLATOR	70
ST RESOURCE	
► RANDOM ST BASIC MAZES FOREVER! MAZE MASTER	71
TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS	62
HOW TO USE TYPO ST	
HOW TO USE TYPO II	64
DISK SUBSCRIBERS: Programs for 8-bit Atari computers can be used immediately. Just follow instructions in the acc magazine articles. ST Owners: See monthly disk's ST Help File for instructions on how to transfer programs to 3-1/2 in	ompanying ch disk.
DOS COMPATIBILITY: All 8-bit programs published by Antic are tested to work with Atari Disk Operating System (DO	

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electron-

ic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS

Antic printed program listings leave a small space between each Atari Special Character for easier reading. Immediately below you will see the way Antic prints all the standard Atari letters and numbers, in upper and lower case, in normal and inverse video.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ BBCDEGGHNUXLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz BBCDEGHBRITANOPQRSTUVWXYZ BBCDEGGHRITANOPQRSTUVWXYZ 0123456789

The Atari Special Characters and the keys you must type in order to get them are shown in the two boxes below.

NORMAL VIDEO			
FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
CTRL CTRL CTRL CTRL CTRL CTRL CTRL CTRL	, A B C D E F G H I J K L	CTF	RL S RL T RL U RL V RL W RL X RL Z C ESC C CTRL - C CTRL = C CTRL + C CTRL *
CTRL CTRL CTRL CTRL CTRL CTRL CTRL	N O P Q	ESC CLE ESC	RL; IFT = C SHIFT

FOR THIS	INVE TYPE THIS	RSE VI	DEO TYPE THIS
	CTRL J CTRL K CTRL L CTRL M CTRL N CTRL O CTRL P CTRL Q CTRL R CTRL S CTRL T		SHIFT INSERT ESC CTRL TAB ESC SHIFT TAB

Whenever the CONTROL key (CTRL on the 400/800) or SHIFT key is used, *bold it down* while you press the next key. Whenever the ESC key is pressed, *release* it before you type the next key.

Turn on inverse video by pressing the Reverse Video Mode Key . Turn it off by pressing it a second time. (On the 400/800, use the Atari Logo Key , instead.)

Among the most common program typing mistakes are switching certain capital letters with their lower-case counterparts—you need to look especially carefully at P, X, O and 0 (zero).

Some of Atari Special Characters are not easy to tell apart from standard alpha-numeric characters. Usually the Special Characters will be boxed. Compare the two sets of characters below:

SPECIAL		STANDARD	
	Z CTRL F		1
	CTRL G		SHIFT +
	CTRL N	The state of the s	SHIFT -
	CTRL R		-
	CTRL S	+ +	+

HOW TO USE TYPO ST

TYPO ST is the automatic proofreading program for checking **Antic's** ST BASIC type-in listings. It finds any program line where you made a typing mistake.

Type in TYPO ST and SAVE a copy to disk before you RUN it. Now type RUN in the command window and press the [RETURN] key, or click on RUN from the RUN menu.

TYPO ST first asks for the name of the file to check. Type the desired filename and press [RETURN]. (TYPO ST will proofread itself if you type TYPOST.BAS as the filename.) Next, TYPO ST asks where you want the TYPO table printed. Type [S] [RETURN] for Screen, or [P] [RETURN] for Printer.

TYPO ST now reads your ST BASIC program and prints out a table of four-number codes—and the line number for each code. Compare your printed TYPO ST table with the **Antic** TYPO ST table published at the end of the program you are checking. If any of your four-number codes don't match the magazine's codes, you have made a typing mistake somewhere in that line. Carefully recheck your line against the published version.

Antic uses a word processor to format ST BASIC listings for publication, so we can indent lines and make the program structure more understandable. ST BASIC doesn't allow indentation and will strip off any spaces between the line number and the first BASIC instruction. Therefore, TYPO ST ignores space characters and does not care how far instructions are spaced apart.

TYPO ST cannot determine if two different characters have been switched within a line. For example, PRINT and PRNIT will look the same to TYPO ST. However, ST BASIC itself catches this error and points it out to you.

```
1000
       ' TYPO/ST, (c) 1986 Antic Publishing, by Bill Marquardt
       DISK=1: OUTPUT=2: TRUE=(-1): FALSE=0: CHECKSUMMING=TRUE
1010
1020
       TV=FALSE: PRINTER=FALSE
1030
       print "File to Check:": input FILENAMES: print "Output on:"
       print "(5)creen or ": print "(P)rinter ": input DEVICES
1040
       if( DEVICES="P" )or( DEVICES="P" )then PRINTER=TRUE else TV=TRUE
1050
1060
           Ty then print "Checksum for file: ": print FILENAMES: print
       if PRINTER then 1print "Checksum for file: ";FILENAME$: 1print
1070
       open "I", #DISK, FILENAMES
1080
       while CHECKSUMMING
1090
           LINENUMBER=0: CHECKSUM=0: gosub GETALINE
1100
1110
           DECIMAL=CHECKSUM: gosub DECTOHEX
           OUTPUTS=Strs( LINENUMBER )+" :"+HI5+LOS
1120
           if PRINTER then 1print OUTPUTS else print OUTPUTS
1130
       wend
1140
1150
       close DISK
      end
1160
      GETALINE:
1170
       BLINES="": on error goto 1150
1180
       GOTALINE=FALSE
1190
       while not GOTALINE
1200
           line input#DISK, BLINES: if len( BLINES )>1 then GOTALINE=TRUE
1210
1220
1230
       LINENUMBER=val( BLINE$ )
1240
        for CHAR=1 to len( BLINES )
           OK=TRUE: CHARACTERS=mids( BLINES, CHAR, 1 )
1250
           if CHARACTERS=" " then OK=FALSE
1260
           if OK then CHECKSUM=CHECKSUM+asc( CHARACTER$+chr$( 0 ))
1270
       next CHAR
1280
      return
1290
1300
      DECTOHEX:
       DECIMAL=abs( DECIMAL )
1310
       HI=int( DECIMAL/256 ): LO=( DECIMAL-( HI*256 ))
1320
       HH=int( HI/16 ): HL=( HI-( HH*16 ))
1330
       LH=int( L0/16 ): LL=( L0-( LH*16 ))
1340
       HIS=chrs( 48+HH-( 7*( HH>9 )))+chrs( 48+HL-( 7*( HL>9 )))
1350
       LOS=chrs( 48+LH-( 7*( LH>9 )))+chrs( 48+LL-( 7*( LL>9 )))
1360
1370
      return
                                   1180 :089A
                                               1240 : 079B
                                                           1300 : 0352
                                                                       1360 : OC29
                      1120 : OA48
1000 :110B
           1060 :13E7
                                               1250 : OAEB
1010 : OEA2
                                                            1310 :0667
                                                                       1370 : 036B
           1070 :140E
                      1130 :1000
                                   1190 :04C6
                                               1260 :08BB
                                                            1320 : OB13
           1080 :0713
                       1140 :0274
                                   1200 :0680
1020 :071B
                      1150 :0408
                                               1270 : OF36
                                                           1330 :07E3
                                   1210 :11B9
1030 :12D2
           1090 :0661
                                              1280 : 03A8
                                                            1340 :0804
                      1160 : 01FF
                                   1220 :0273
1040 :10E6
           1100 : OBBD
                                                            1350 : OCOE
                      1170 :034C
                                   1230 :0716
                                               1290 :036C
1050 :11A2
           1110 :09F0
```

HOW TO USE TYPO II (8-BIT)

TYPO II automatically proofreads **Antic**'s type-in BASIC listings for 8-bit Atari computers. It finds the exact line where you made a program typing mistake.

Type in TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk or cassette. Now type GOTO 32000. When you see the instruction on the screen, type in a single program line **without the two-letter TYPO II code** at the left of the line number. Press the [RETURN] key.

Your line will reappear at the bottom of the screen with a two-letter TYPO II code on the left. If this code is not exactly the same as the line code printed in the magazine, you mistyped something in that line.

To call back any line previously typed, type an asterisk [*] followed (without in-between spaces) by the line number, then press [RETURN]. When the complete line appears at the top of the screen, press [RETURN] again. This is also the way you use TYPO II to proofread itself.

To LIST your program, press [BREAK] and type LIST. To return to TYPO II, type GOTO 32000.

To remove TYPO II from your program, type LIST "D:FILENAME",0,31999 [RETURN] (Cassette owners LIST "C:). Type NEW, then ENTER "D:FILENAME" [RETURN] (Cassette—ENTER "C:). Your program is now in memory without TYPO II and you can SAVE or LIST it to disk or cassette.

```
Don't type the TYPO II Codes!
```

```
NY | 32100 POKE 842,13:STOP
CN | 32110 POKE 842,12
ET | 32120 ? "":POSITION 11,1:? "WOVED WARN
":POSITION 2,15:LIST B
32130 C=0:AN5=C
QR | 32140 POSITION 2,16:INPUT #3;LINE$:IF
LINE$="" THEN ? "LINE ";B;" DELETED":G
OTO 32050

UU | 32150 FOR D=1 TO LEN(LINE$):C=C+1:AN5=
AN5+(C*ASC(LINE$(D,D))):NEXT D
| 32160 CODE=INT(AN5/676)
| H | 32170 CODE=AN5-(CODE*676)
| H | 32180 HCODE=INT(CODE*26)
| H | 32190 LCODE=CODE-(HCODE*26)
| H | 32190 LCODE=CODE-(HCODE*26)
| H | 32200 HCODE=HCODE+65
| E | 32210 POSITION 0,16:? CHR$(HCODE);CHR$
(LCODE)

UG | 32220 POSITION 2,13:? "If CODE does not whatch press WARNOWENINM and edit line a bove.":GOTO 32050
```

text for your programs or videotapes

BIG LETTERS!

Article on page 30

LISTING 1



```
240 IF LTR=126 AND COL>M+1 THEN POSITI
ON COL,ROW:? LINE$<COL-M,COL-M>;:COL=C
                 OL-1:LINE$<COL-M, COL-M>=" ":GOTO 100
250 IF LTR=155 THEN POSITION COL, ROW:?
LINE$<COL-M, COL-M>;:T=T+1:GOSUB 510:R
                  ETURN
                ETURN
260 IF LTR=254 AND COL<M+20 THEN TMP$=
LINE$<COL-(M-1),20>:LINE$<COL-M,19>=TM
P$:LINE$<(20,20)=" "
270 IF LTR=255 AND COL<M+20 THEN TMP$=
LINE$<COL-M,19>:LINE$<COL-(M-1),20>=TM
P$:LINE$<COL-M,COL-M>=" "
280 IF LTR>253 AND COL<M+20 THEN POSIT
ION COL,ROW:? LINE$<COL-M,20>;:GOTO 10
                 290 GOSUB 510
300 IF LTR=156 AND ROW+6-MD*6<T-1 THEN
  NU
                       T=T-1
                310 IF LTR=156 THEN 450
320 IF LTR=157 AND ROW<29-MD*6 THEN T=
T+1:GOTO 450
330 IF LTR>128 THEN LTR=LTR-128
340 IF LTR=125 THEN N=0:GOSUB 1290:GOS
  MA
               340 IF LTR=125 THEN N=0:G05UB 1290:G05
UB 540:G0T0 90
350 IF LTR=3 AND MD=1 THEN MD=2:M=15:N
=0:G0T0 550
360 IF LTR=3 AND MD=2 THEN MD=1:M=18:N
=0:G0T0 550
370 IF LTR=7 THEN 900
380 IF LTR=13 THEN 1120
390 IF LTR=18 THEN Q=9900:G05UB 1410:G
05UB 550:G0T0 60
400 G0T0 100
  RR
  UN
  UX
                400 GOTO 100
410 LINE$ (COL-M, COL-M) = CHR$ (LTR) : POSIT
ION COL, ROW: ? CHR$ (LTR);
420 IF COL=M+20 THEN GOSUB 510:T=T+1:R
  JI
                 ETURN
                430 COL=COL+1:GOTO 100
440 REM INSERT/DELETE LINE AT CURSOR R
 MA
                 OUTINE
                450 I=ROW+6-MD*6

460 IF LTR=157 THEN TMP$=TEXT$(1+I*20,

460):TEXT$(21+I*20,480)=TMP$:TEXT$(1+I

*20,20+I*20)=Z$(1,20):GOTO 490

470 IF I=23 THEN TEXT$(461,480)=Z$(1,2
 KI
               470 IF I=23 THEN TEXT$(461,480)=Z$(1,20):GOTO 490
480 TMP$=TEXT$(21+I*20,480):TEXT$(1+I*20,460)=TMP$:TEXT$(461,480)=Z$(1,20)
490 GOSUB 520+MD*140:COL=M+1:GOTO 90
500 REM INCORPORATE INPUT/REVISION INT
0 APPROPRIATE STRING
510 IF ROW+6-MD*6>=T THEN T=ROW+7-MD*6
 OM
                 520 TEXT$ (1+20* (ROU+6-6*MD), 20* (ROU+7-
              6*MD) = LINE$:RETURN
530 DIM LINE$(20),Z$(80),TEXT$(480),TM
P$(480):Z$=" ":Z$(80)=Z$:Z$(2)=Z$
540 TEXT$=" ":TEXT$(480)=TEXT$:TEXT$(2
KN
                  TEXTS
              7 = TEXTS
550 GRAPHICS 0:GOSUB 1480:POKE 710,0:P
0KE 752,1:ROW=6*MD-6:IF MD=2 THEN 720
560 REM INPUT/EDIT WINDOW DISPLAY FOR
MODES 1 & 17
570 COL=19:ROW=0:? "MMMODISMINIAMMINION"
580 POSITION 3,2:? "CAPS=ORANGE":POSITION 4,3:? "IOWER=AQUA":POSITION 3,4:?
"MINIOMEGRAES=BLUE"
590 POSITION 4 5:2 "MINIOMEGRAES=BLUE"
             IID
            CD
             670 FOR I=ROW TO 23
680 POSITION 19,I:? TEXT$(1+20*I,20*(1
+I));:NEXT I:IF LTR=156 OR LTR=157 THE
              N RETURN
              N RETURN
690 IF LTR=3 THEN 90
700 RETURN
710 REM INPUT/EDIT WINDOW DISPLAY FOR MODES 2 & 18
720 COL=16:ROW=6:? " MCREDETHOSMICS COLORS 
KR
                                                                                                                                                         730 POSITION 2,3:? "CAPS=":POSITION 26
,3:? "11111111111":POSITION 4,4:? "ORAN
OC
             740 POSITION 16,4:? "01234567890123456
HW
```

```
ON 750 POSITION 2,6:? "lower=":POSITION 4,7:? "AQUA":POSITION 1,9:? "IMNUMBED=":POSITION 4,10:? "BLUE"

IU 760 POSITION 1,12:? "IMNUMBED=":POSITION 4,13:? "RED"
    KZ
                        770 POSITION
                                                                                                       15,5:? "@==========
                      780 FOR I=0 TO 9:POSITION 14,6+I:? I;"
D":POSITION 36,6+I:? "D":NEXT I
790 FOR I=10 TO 11:POSITION 13,6+I:? I
;"D":POSITION 36,6+I:? "D":NEXT I:IF C
     JG
                      OL<16 THEN 830
800 IF T<11 THEN FOR I=ROW-6 TO T:GOTO
    UD
                      810 FOR I=ROW-6 TO 11
820 POSITION 16, I+6:? TEXT$ (1+20*I, 20*
(1+1) > : NEXT I:IF LTR=156 OR LTR=157 TH
                            820
    TT
                 C1+1) TIREXT I:IF LTR=156 OR LTR=157 THEN RETURN
830 POSITION 2,16:? "DEMONSTRANCE POSITION 3,17:? "DEMONSTRANCE POSITION 3,17:? "DEMONSTRANCE POSITION 5,18:? "DEMONSTRANCE POSITION 5,18:? "DEMONSTRANCE POSITION 5,19:? "DEMONSTRANCE POSITION 6,20:? "DEMONSTRANCE POR HORE TO REPLAY" S50 POSITION 6,20:? "DEMONSTRANCE POR HORE TO REVIEW, GENERAL FOR MODE 1" OR REVIEW HORK IN GRAPHICS MODE 1,2,17 OR 18 DISPLAY 900 IF N>48 AND N<51 THEN GRAPHICS MD: 4,20: THEN GRAPHICS MD: 4,20: THEN GOTO 1000

10 IF N>54 AND N<57 THEN GRAPHICS MD: GOTO 1000

10 IF N>54 AND N<57 THEN GRAPHICS 16+MD: GOTO 1020

10 IF N>54 AND N<57 THEN GRAPHICS THEN GOTO 1000

10 IF N>54 AND N<57 THEN GRAPHICS THEN GOTO 1000

10 IF N>54 AND N<57 THEN GRAPHICS THEN GOTO 1000

10 IF N>54 AND N<57 THEN GRAPHICS THEN GOTO 1000

10 IF N>54 AND N<57 THEN GRAPHICS THEN GOTO 1000

10 IF N>54 AND N<57 THEN GRAPHICS THEN GOTO 1000

10 IF N>54 AND N<57 THEN GRAPHICS THEN GOTO 1000

10 IF N>54 AND N<57 THEN GRAPHICS THEN GOTO 1000

10 IF N>54 AND N<57 THEN GRAPHICS THEN GOTO 1000

10 IF N>54 AND N<57 THEN GRAPHICS THEN GOTO 1000

10 IF N>55 THEN GOTO THE GOTO
    WB
   III
  RG
                     960 POKE 764,255:GET #1,N:IF N>176 THE
                    N N=N-128
970 IF MD=1 AND (N=49 OR N=55) THEN 90
                    980 IF MD=2 AND (N=50 OR N=56) THEN 90
                    990 GOTO 960
1000 IF (MD=2 AND TEXT$ (201,240) = Z$ (1,40) OR (MD=1 AND TEXT$ (401,480) = Z$ ) T
                 HEN 1020

1010 GRAPHICS MD+16:N=N+6

1020 GDSUB 1480:7 **6;TEXT**(1,200);:IF
MD=2 THEN 1050

1030 ? **6;TEXT**(201,400);
1040 IF N=55 AND MD=1 THEN ? **6;TEXT**(401,480);:GOTO 1070

1050 IF N=56 AND MD=2 THEN ? **6;TEXT*(201,240);:GOTO 1070

1060 POKE 752,1:? " TO CHANGE TO GRAPHICS ";MD+16;" (NO TEXT WIN DOW), TYPE GOTO 1070

1070 POKE 752,1:GET **1,LTR:IF LTR>166
THEN LTR=LTR-128

1080 IF LTR=39 AND N=49 THEN N=55:GRAP
HICS 17:GOTO 1020

1090 IF LTR=64 AND N=50 THEN N=56:GRAP
HICS 18:GOTO 1020

1100 GDSUB 550:GOTO 60
 SP
 00
                     1100
                                                     GOSUB 550: GOTO 60
                    1101 REM
                     1110 REM FORCED READ ROUTINE
                    1111 REM
1120 ? "E":? :? L;" GRAPHICS ";:IF N>5
             1120 ? "M":? :? L;" GRAPHICS ";:IF N>5
0 THEN 1140
1130 IF CMD=2 AND TEXT$ (201,240) = Z$ (1,40) OR CMD=1 AND TEXT$ (401,480) = Z$ ) THEN ? MD;:GOTO 1145
1140 ? MD;:GOTO 1145
1145 ? ":5E.0,2,8:5E.1,12,10:5E.2,9,4:5E.3,4,6:5E.4,0,0"
1150 GOSUB 1190:FOR ROW=0 TO 36-MD*12
1160 IF ROW=36-MD*12 THEN ? "M":? :? L+R+1;" RETURN":R=0:GOSUB 1190:L=L+100:GOSUB 550:GOTO 60
1170 GOSUB 1220
1180 IF LENCLINE$>=0 THEN 1185
1181 FOR CJ=1 TO LENCLINE$>:IF LINE$ (CJ,CJ)=CHR$ (162)
 RP
LN 1182 NEXT CJ

BX 1185 R=R+1:? "B":? :? L+R;" POSITION "
;';',","ROW;":PRINT #6;";CHR$ (34);LINE$
;CHR$ (34);";"
```

BM 1350 POSITION 2,13:? #6;"THIS IS GRAPH ICS":POSITION 1,14:? #6;"MODES 2 OR 18 TEXT":POSITION 3,15

UV 1360 ? #6;"TYPE ";CHR\$(34);"MU";CHR\$(34);"NOW":POSITION 0,16:? #6;"TO WORK I N THIS MODE":POKE 694,0:POKE 702,64

EJ 1365 GOSUB 1480

YD 1370 GET #1,MD:MD=MD-48:IF MD=1 THEN M =18:RETURN

BZ 1380 IF MD=2 /THEN M=15:RETURN

1390 GOTO 1370

IG 1400 REM REVIEW ROUTINE
EF 1410 ? "M"":POSITION 4,5:? "REVIEW YOUR WORK IN SEQUENCE,":POSITION 10,6:? "A T YOUR OWN PACE"

YF 1420 ? :? :? " SUMMEN TO BEGIN":? :? "SUMMEN AGAIN TO ADVANCE"

1430 ? :? " SUMMEN RETURNS TO INPUT/ED IT WINDOW"

II 1440 IF PEEK(53279)=6 AND Q+1004L+R TH EN Q=Q+100:GOSUB Q:FOR I=0 TO 25:NEXT I 1450 IF PEEK(53279)=3 THEN RETURN 1470 GOTO 1440

LU 1480 POKE 77,0:IF BRK THEN POKE 16,112 :POKE 53774,112

do-it-yourself fantasy worlds

Article on page 15

ADVENTURE CREATION KIT

LISTING 1



DN 1 REM CREATION
HB 2 REM BY STEPHEN STOUT
3 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
10 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 559,0:POKE 16,64:PO
KE 53774,64:CLR :GOTO 1100
20 A=USR(ADR(SC\$),ADR(M2\$)+Y*70+X)
CB 30 SOUND 0,0,15:SOUND 0,0,0
EV 40 ST=STICK(0):IX=(ST=7)-(ST=11):IY=(ST=13)-(ST=14)
UV 50 IF PEEK(764)=28 THEN 670
GY 60 IF IX=0 AND IY=0 THEN 40
DE 70 P=PEEK(40670+IX+20*IY):IF P=0 OR P=
32 THEN X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:SC\$(53,53)="K":G
OTO 20
SD 80 IF P=35 AND AXE=1 THEN X=X+IX:Y=Y+I
Y:SC\$(53,53)=CHR\$(104):GOTO 20
NT 90 IF P=164 AND BOAT=1 THEN X=X+IX:Y=Y+I
Y:SC\$(53,53)=CHR\$(106):GOTO 20
VN 100 IF P=37 AND HORSE=1 THEN X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:SC\$(53,53)=CHR\$(106):GOTO 20
UN 110 IF P=166 AND KEY>0 THEN KEY=KEY-1:
GOSUB 430:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOTO
20
IA 120 IF P=103 THEN KEY=KEY+1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 10 IF P=104 THEN AXE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 150 IF P=105 THEN BOAT=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 150 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 150 IF P=106 THEN BOAT=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 160 IF P=96 THEN BOAT=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 170 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 160 IF P=96 THEN 370
AP 170 IF P<30 THEN BOAT=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 160 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 160 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 160 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 160 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 160 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 160 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 160 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 160 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 170 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 170 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 430:GOTO 20
IA 170 IF P=106 THEN HORSE=1:X=

```
490 RETURN
500 A=USR(ADR(SC$),ADR(M2$)+Y*70+X)
510 L=70*Y+X+70*5+11:M2$(L,L)=CHR$(0):
50UND 0,150,10,15:FOR D=1 TO 20:NEXT D
:50UND 0,0,0:RETURN
520 DATA 225,97
530 DATA 226,98
540 DATA 35,99
Z5
CO
 ON
 JR
        550 DATA 164,100
        560 DATA 37,101
570 DATA 166,102
580 DATA 103,103
                 DATA
        590
                               104,104
 KT
        600
                               105,105
        610
                   DATA
                               106,106
        620 DATA 44,108
630 DATA 237,109
640 DATA 174,110
650 DATA 96,96
660 DATA 0,47
 .ID
 MR
        670 POKE 752,1:POKE 559,34:? "M S=SAV E L=LOAD D=DISK DIRECTORY":? " P=PL AY GAME R=RE-START ?=PRINT" 680 ? " OPTION/SELECT TO CHANGE CHARAC TERS":? " MOVE WITH JOYSTICK/TRIGGER TO DRAWM":POKE 764,255
        690 SOUND 0,200,10,12:IF CR<0 THEN CR=
ZK
          00 FOR D=1 TO 10:NEXT D:SOUND 0,0,0,0 IF CR>14 THEN CR=0
BD
        : IF
        710 BR=ASC (BR$ (CR+1, CR+1)) : DR=ASC (DR2$
LK
        CR+1,CR+1>>:5C$(53,53)=CHR$(DR)
720 A=USR(ADR(5C$),ADR(M1$)+70*Y+X)
730 POKE 77,0:P=PEEK(764)
740 IF PEEK(53279)=3 THEN CR=CR-1:GOTO
FII
 EY
           690
                 IF PEEK (53279) = 5 THEN CR=CR+1:GOTO
EC
          690
       760 P=PEEK(764): IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN
YL
       770 IF PEEK(764)=58 THEN 890
770 IF PEEK(764)=102 THEN 1330
790 IF PEEK(764)=10 THEN 380
800 IF PEEK(764)=62 OR PEEK(764)=0 THE
KG
BM
      800 IF PEEK (764) = 62 OR PEEK (764) = 0 THE N P=PEEK (764) : GOTO 910 810 IF PEEK (764) <>40 THEN 840 820 ? "M": ? "ARE YOU SURE (Y/N)?": POKE 764,255: GET #2, I: IF I=89 THEN RUN 830 GOTO 670 840 ST=STICK (0): IX=(ST=6 OR ST=7 OR ST=5) - (ST=11 OR ST=9 OR ST=10) 850 IY=(ST=9 OR ST=13 OR ST=5) - (ST=10 OR ST=14 OR ST=6) 860 IF STRIG (0)=0 THEN SOUND 0,100,10, 15: L=70*Y+X+70*S+11: M1$ (L, L)=CHR$ (BR): SOUND 0,0,0,0
MM
00
T5
RL
X5
       15:L=70*Y+X+70*S+11.HIZ-E/E-20HD
50UND 0,0,0
870 IF IX=0 AND IY=0 OR PEEK<40670+IX+
20*IY=175 THEN 730
880 SOUND 0,0,15:X=X+IX:Y=Y+IY:SOUND
XN
          0,0,0,0:GOTO 720
       890 GOSUB 1240
900 GOTO 1210
910 ? "FINDER NOME":? "
               752,0:? "?";:I=0:POKE 764,255:FL$="
       920 GET #2,A:IF A<65 OR A>90 AND A<>15
5 AND A<>126 THEN 920
930 IF A=155 THEN POKE 752,1:? " ";
940 IF A=155 AND I=0 THEN 670
950 IF A=126 AND I>0 THEN I=I-1:? CHR$
DL
RH
        (A);
       960 IF A=155 THEN 990
970 IF A>64 AND A<91 AND I<8 THEN FL$

I+3,I+3>=CHR$(A>:I=I+1:? CHR$(A>;
CI
       980 GOTO 920

990 FL$(I+3)=".ADV"

1000 MD=4:IF P<>0 THEN MD=8

1010 M1$(7000)=CHR$(0):M2$=M1$:ADRE5=A

DR(M1$):BYTE5=LEN(M1$):IO=1

1020 TRAP 1070:CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,MD,0,F
GO
UB
       1030 IF MD=8 THEN FL$="CREATION":? #1;
       1040 IF MD=4 THEN FL$="":INPUT #1;FL$:
IF FL$<>"CREATION" THEN 1070
1050 GOSUB 1980:GOTO 1060
1060 CLOSE #1:TRAP 50000:A=USR<ADR<5C$
>,ADR<M1$>+70*Y+X>:POKE 559,34:GOTO 67
95
       1070 M1$=M2$:CLOSE #1:TRAP 50000:? "B"
:? "SEDDERMERRORDE PRESS ANY KEY":POKE
       764,255
1080 GET #2,A
1090 GOTO 670
1100 DIM DM$(125),M1$(7000),M2$(7000),
 CX
DI
       FL$(15),5C$(61),FILE$(14),DR$(20)
1110 DIM BR$(15),DR2$(15):RESTORE 520:
 MS
        FOR I=1 TO 15:READ BR:BR$(I,I)=CHR$(BR
       1120 READ DR:DR2$(I,I)=CHR$(DR):NEXT I
```

```
DU
    1130 5C$ (1,30) = "hhadhaKanankapandeed"
    1140 CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,4,0,"K:"
1150 SC$(31,61)="@FRISHBRRCHORSH:FRISHBR
SC
     1160 M15=CHR$ (0) : M1$ (7000) = CHR$ (0) : M1$
     (2) = M1$: M2$=M1$
    1190 FOR I=282+8 TO 6722+8 STEP 70:M1$
(I,I)="Z":M1$(I+52,I+52)="Z":NEXT I
1200 X=0:Y=0:GOSUB 1480
1210 GRAPHIC5 2:POKE 16,64:POKE 53774,
    1220 POKE 708,198:POKE 709,10:POKE 756,146:POKE 752,1:? "B"
1230 GOTO 670
D5
    1240 GRAPHICS 0: POKE 16,64: POKE 53774,
   64
BY
QX
NB
AT
DA
RP
    1);:DMs="圈團團團團團團":? #1;DMs;DMs;DMs;DM
    1370 FOR I=10 TO 62:A=A5C (M1$ (I+D, I+D)
2:IF A=0 OR A=32 THEN A=A*8+144*256:G0
         1420
ZD
    1380 IF A=96 THEN A=A*8+144*256:GOTO 1
    420
    1390 IF A<97 THEN A=A+32:GOTO 1390
1400 IF A>122 THEN A=A-32:GOTO 1400
1410 A=A-32:A=A*8+144*256
OD
DD
           ML=USR (ADR (MOVES) , A, ADR (DM$) ,8) :?
    1420
    #1;DM$;:NEXT I:D=D+70
1430 ? #1;CHR$(10);
1440 IF D=6790 THEN ? #1:CLOSE #1:GOTO
GW
     670
    1450 GOTO 1360
1460 POKE 559,34:CLOSE #1:TRAP 50000:?
"B":? "MORRINGENGEROROM PRESS ANY KE
    1470 POKE 764,255:GET #2,P:GOTO 670
1480 DIM MOVE$<56>:MOVE$="hhd@hd@hd@hd
    1490 CHSET=144*256
1500 IF PEEK(144*256+65*8)=234 THEN 15
    1510 ML=USR (ADR (MOVE$), 57344, CHSET, 102
ZN
    1520 RESTORE
NX
                      1560
    1530 GOTO 1550
1540 FOR I=0 TO 7:READ D:POKE CHSET+A*
8+I,D:NEXT I
    1550 READ A:IF A<>-1 THEN GOTO 1540
1560 DATA 64,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1570 DATA 65,234,174,186,171,234,174,1
    86,171
    1580 DATA 66,1,7,31,127,255,63,15,3
1590 DATA 67,2,10,42,127,42,10,2,0
1600 DATA 68,204,153,51,102,204,153,51
MX
     . 192
    1610 DATA 69,72,178,16,76,33,72,41,18
1620 DATA 70,255,231,239,231,239,199,1
    99,255
           DATA 71,0,24,16,24,16,56,56,0

DATA 72,0,80,32,127,32,80,0,0

DATA 73,4,6,3,255,113,51,22,4

DATA 74,32,124,127,28,28,31,12,0

DATA 75,0,9,210,252,252,210,9,0

DATA 76,64,198,201,41,41,41,17,2

DATA 77,0,42,124,62,124,62,84,0

DATA 78,16,32,32,24,24,32,32,16
HO
    1630 DATA
FR
    1640
OU
KK
   1660
    1670
    1680
ZQ
    1700
DF
    1710
          DATA
                  79,255,255,255,255,255,255,2
    55,255
MG
   1720 DATA 97,255,136,255,34,255,68,255
EA 1730 DATA 98,8,24,28,60,62,126,127,255
```

continued on next page

```
BK 1740 DATA 99.0,16.56,16.124,16.254,16
PV 1750 DATA 100.204.153,51,102,204,153,5
       1,102
       1760 DATA 101,64,148,74,97,150,16,65,1
       1770 DATA 102,255,255,249,129,169,255,
NZ
       255.255
1780 DATA 103.0.0.6.126.86.0.0.0
1790 DATA 104.0.84.56.84.16.16.16.16
1800 DATA 105.16.24.28.30.16.211.118.6
       1810 DATA 106,0,96,224,124,126,126,36,
       1820 DATA 107,60,60,24,60,90,24,36,66
1830 DATA 108,96,224,28,2,60,64,65,62
       1840 DATA 109,0,42,124,62,124,62,84,0
1850 DATA 110,0,0,102,153,24,0,0,0
1860 DATA 111,255,255,255,255,255,255,
กม
        255,255
       255,255
1870 DATA -1
1880 GRAPHICS 1+16:POKE 559,0:POKE 16,
64:POKE 53774,64
1890 POKE 708,8:POKE 709,196
1900 POSITION 3,0:? *6;"EDELEGRAPE POKE 709,196
":POSITION 6,1:? *6;"EDELEGRAPE POKE 709,196
":POSITION 6,1:? *6;"EDELEGRAPE POKE 709,196
":POSITION 6,1:? *6;"EDELEGRAPE POKE 709,196
D+6,7:POKE D+8,7
1920 POSITION 6,5:? *6;"CREATION":POSI 700,7:? *6;"EDELEGRAPE POSITION 2,7:? *6;"EDELEGRAPE POSITION 2,7:? *6;"EDELEGRAPE POSITION 2,20:? *6;"Trisser to be 95.0"
 OK
UE
       1940 POKE 559,34
1950 POKE 77,0:IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN 1970
       1960
                  GOTO 1950
       1970 RETURN
1980 IOCB=832+IO*16
1990 POKE IOCB+2,7+4*(PEEK(IOCB+10)=8)
       2000 AH=TNT (ADRES/256) : AL =ADRES-AH*256
OT
       2010 POKE IOCB+4,AL:POKE IOCB+5,AH
2020 BH=INT(BYTES/256):BL=BYTES-BH*256
       2030 POKE IOCB+8,BL:POKE IOCB+9,BH
2040 ML=USR(ADR("hhh@LV@"),IO*16)
2050 RETURN
```

LISTING 2

HO 10 REM CREATION, LISTING THO OY 20 REM BY STEPHEN STOUT FJ 30 REM (C) 1985,1987 ANTIC PUBLISHING DH 35 REM (CREATES LINES 1130,1150 & 1480 FOR D:CREATION.BAS) EU 40 REM (LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.

IJ 50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
PR 60 DIM FN\$ (20), TEMP\$ (20), AR\$ (93):DPL=P EK (10592):POKE 10592,255

70 FN\$="D:LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED RD 80 ? "MDisk or Massette?";:POKE 764,25 90 IF NOT (PEEK (764) = 18 OR PEEK (764) = 90 IF NOT (PEEK(764)=18 UN PEEK(764)=58) THEN 90
100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FN\$="C:"
110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHIC5 0:? " AN
TIC'S GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
120 ? "BY CHARLES JACK50N"
130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
140 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN\$:? "...plea stand LW 150 RESTORE : READ LN: LM=LN: DIM AS (LN): 160 AR\$="":READ AR\$ 170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR\$) STEP 3:POKE 75 DM 180 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "Countdo wn...T-";INT(LM/10);") "

BK 190 A\$(C,C)=CHR\$(VAL(AR\$(X,X+2))):C=C+ 1:NEXT X:GOTO 160

MM 200 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? "GTOO MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END E!":END
210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "GTOO FEW DATA
LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
220 IF FN\$="C:" THEN ? :? " Prepare ca
ssette, press (RETURN)"
230 OPEN *1,8,0,FN\$
240 POKE 766,1:? *1;A\$;:POKE 766,0
250 CLOSE *1:GRAPHICS 0:? "@GOMBOGNOOM 1000 DATA 162
1010 DATA 0490490510480320830670360400
49044051048041061034104104133204104133
203162000160000177203157112
1020 DATA 1582322001920202082451380241
05000170224240240034155049049053048032
083067036040051049044054049
1030 DATA 0410610340202341652030242331
85144002230204165203024105070133203024
144214169107141222158169000
1040 DATA 1330770960341550490520560480
32068073077032077079086069036040053054
041058077079086069036061034
1050 DATA 1041041330021041330011041330
04104133003104133006104133005160000240
016177001145003230001208002
1060 DATA 23000223000320800022300041980
05165005201255208232198006165006201255

text scrolling deluxe with a powerhouse subroutine

MR. SMOOTHY

Article on page 34

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

BZ 100 PR\$="GRAPHIC5 MODE (3-15)SPEED (0-15)COLUMNROHMINDOW (1-40)COLOR*(1-4)ME SSAGE (DEFAULT-PRESS RETURN)"

110 CL\$="
130 MS\$="MR.5MOOTHY * SMOOTH 5CROLLING TEXT HINDOWS IN ALL MAP MODE5. BY KEN KAYE": MODE=3

EP 140 SPEED=10: COL=0:ROH=8: HLEN=10: COLR=4:DC=39:DR=23:POKE 559,DMA:CRY\$=STR\$(1):GOTO 1010

JT 150 GRAPHIC5 0:POKE 709,206:POKE 710,4:POKE 752,1:MS\$=""

LC 152 ? "M":FOR X=39 TO 0 STEP -3:POSITI ON X:70:? A\$(1,40-X):SOUND 1,6*X,14,14:NEXT X

YC 160 FOR X=1 TO 14 STEP 2:POSITION POSC X),POSC(X+1):? PR\$(SPT(X),SPT(X+1)):NEXT X

MU| 165 TRAP 150 CR | 170 POSITION POS(1)-6, POS(2):? "@XXIIIIII" : POSITION INP (1), INP (2) : INPUT UB 500 180 POSITION POS(5)+7,POS(6):? TPC\$:PO SITION POS(7)+4,POS(8):? TPR\$ TRAP 150: POSITION POS(1)-6, POS(2): 190 190 TRAP 150:PUSITION PUSCID-6,PUSC2):

200 FOR X=3 TO 11 STEP 2:POSITION POSC
X)-6,POSCX+1):? "ANDIGER":POSITION INPCX
),INPCX+1):INPUT A:ANSCX)=A
210 POSITION PUSCX)-6,POSCX+1):? CL\$
212 IF X=5 OR X=9 THEN GOSUB 250
216 NEXT X:POKE 82,0
220 POSITION PUSCX)-6,POSCX+1):? "ANDIGER":POSITION PUSCX)-6,POSCX+1): "PUBLIC RESPONSE 82,2
230 IF MS\$</!->
"THEN 1000
240 MS\$="THIS IS GRAPHICS MODE ":MS\$CLEN(MS\$)+1)=STR\$CMODE):GOTO 1000
250 CVAL=VALCTPC\$C4,5>)-ANSC5>
260 IF CVALC=0 THEN POSITION 0,18:? "ADDITION DURBER BRANGE OH YB MH AN MG 300 RETURN 400 MODL=800:TRAP 410:POKE 559,0:GRAPH IC5 15:MODL=130 410 GRAPHIC5 0:POKE 559,34:RETURN 410 GRAPHICS 0:PURE \$59,34:RETURN
500 TRAP 535
520 IF MODE>15 THEN MODE=MODE-16
525 IF MODL=800 AND MODE>13 THEN POP:
7 "MIllegal mode on 400/800 systems.":
FOR D=1 TO 500:NEXT D:GOTO 150
530 ON MODE GOTO 535,535,540,550,555,5
60,565,570,580,590,600,535,535,610,620 AU 535 POP : "M":? "ILLEGAL MODE":? :? "

MONIMO MODES 12 & 13 ARE TEXT MODES":FO

**R D=1 TO 500:NEXT D:GOTO 150

540 TPC\$="(0-09)":TPR\$="(0-16)":DC=39:DR=23:CRY\$="11":RETURN

550 TPC\$="(0-09)":TPR\$="(0-40)":DC=79:DR=47:CRY\$="11":RETURN

555 TPC\$="(0-19)":TPR\$="(0-40)":DC=79:DR=47:CRY\$="11":RETURN

560 TPC\$="(0-19)":TPR\$="(0-88)":DC=159:DR=95:CRY\$="11":RETURN

565 TPC\$="(0-39)":TPR\$="(0-88)":DC=159:DR=95:CRY\$="12":RETURN

570 TPC\$="(0-39)":TPR\$="(0-184)":DC=31

9:DR=191:CRY\$="2":RETURN

580 TPC\$="(0-39)":TPR\$="(0-184)":DC=79:DR=191:CRY\$="2":RETURN OZ PL CO QD TU DR=191:CRY\$="350017":RETURN :DR=191:CRY\$="350017":RETURN

590 TPC\$="(0-39)":TPR\$="(0-184)":DC=79
:DR=191:CRY\$="300608":RETURN

600 TPC\$="(0-39)":TPR\$="(0-184)":DC=79
:DR=191:CRY\$="300617":RETURN

610 TPC\$="(0-19)":TPR\$="(0-184)":DC=15
9:DR=191:CRY\$="11":RETURN

620 TPC\$="(0-39)":TPR\$="(0-184)":DC=15
9:DR=191:CRY\$="12":RETURN

1000 SPEED=AN5(3):COL=AN5(5):ROW=AN5(7)

1:WLEN=AN5(9):COLR=AN5(11)
1010 GNB=UAL(CRY\$(1,1))
1020 ON GNB G05UB 2000,2100,2200

1030 GOSUB 31500
1040 FOR D=1 TO 500:NEXT D:GOTO 150
2000 GRAPHICS MODE+16:A=1
2010 FOR X=0 TO DR/2 STEP UAL(CRY\$(2,2) AC ZK SM FOR X=0 TO DR/2 STEP VAL CRY\$ (2,2 2010 2020 COLOR A:PLOT X,X:DRAHTO DC-X,X:DR AHTO DC-X,DR-X:DRAHTO X,DR-X:DRAHTO X, 2030 A=A+1:IF A=4 THEN A=1
2040 NEXT X
2050 RETURN
2100 GRAPHICS 8+16:SETCOLOR 1,0,14:SET
COLOR 2,0,0:COLOR 1
2110 FOR X=0 TO 191 STEP 4:PLOT 159,0: GI LL MG 2110 FUR X=0 TO 191 STEP 4:PLUT 159,0: RAMTO 319,X:PLOT 159,0:DRAMTO 0,191-X :NEXT X 2120 FOR X=319 TO 0 STEP -4:PLOT 159,0 :DRAMTO X,191:NEXT X 2130 RETURN 2200 GRAPHICS MODE:SETCOLOR 4,VAL CRYS DII (2,3)), UAL (CRY\$(4,4)): UAR=UAL (CRY\$(5,6)): A=0 2210 FOR X=0 TO DC-1:COLOR A:PLOT X,X:DRAWTO DC-X,X:DRAWTO DC-X,DR-X:DRAWTO X,X
DR-X:DRAWTO X,X
2220 A=A+1:IF A=VAR THEN A=0
2230 NEXT X:RETURN
5020 DATA 8,4,8,6,8,8,8,10,8,12,8,14,8 MU

BT 5030 DATA 29,4,21,6,22,8,20,10,22,12,2

1,14,0,18 5040 DATA 1,20,21,32,33,38,39,41,42,54 ,55,65,66,95 31000 BGN=152:POKE 106,BGN-8:GRAPHIC5 MS 31010 DIM M5*(120), CRY*(6) 31020 DMA=PEEK(559): POKE 559,0 31030 OPEN **1,4,0,"D: SMOOTHY.DAT": POKE 850,7:POKE 852,0:POKE 853,152:POKE 85 TA 6,244 : POKE 857,3 31040 Q=USR (ADR ("hhhall Va"), 16) : CLOSE # 31045 RETURN : REM END OF INIT. ROUTINE 31500 REM MS\$="MR.SMOOTHY * SMOOTH SCR OLLING TEXT WINDOWS IN ALL MAP MODES. BY KEN KAYE":MODE=7 31510 REM SPEED=10:COL=0:ROW=44:WLEN=4 BY KEN KAYE":MODE=7
31510 REM SPEED=10:COL=0:ROW=44:WLEN=4
0:COLR=4:POKE 559,DMA:CRY\$=STR\$(11)
31520 REM GRAPHICS 7+16:COLOR 2:PLOT 0
,0:DRAWTO 159,95:DRAWTO 159,0:DRAWTO 0
,95:DRAWTO 0,0
31530 Q=USR(38912,ADR(MS\$),SPEED,LEN(MS\$),COL,ROW,WLEN,COLR)
31540 IF Q<>0 THEN GRAPHICS 0:? "USR E RROR*";Q

LISTING 2

31550 RETURN

LISTING 2 10 REM SMOOTHY, LISTING 2
20 REM BY KENNETH KAYE
30 REM (c) 1985,1987 ANTIC PUBLISHING
40 REM (LINES 10-250 MAY BE USED WITH
OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
60 DIM FN\$(20),TEMP\$(20),AR\$(93):DPL=P
EEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
70 FN\$="D:SMOOTHY.DAT":REM THIS IS THE
NAME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
80 ? "MDISK OF MASSETTE?";:POKE 764,25 REM SMOOTHY, RD 5
90 IF NOT (PEEK(764)=18 OR PEEK(764)=
58) THEN 90
100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FN\$="C:"
110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:? " AN
TIC'S GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
120 ? ,"BY CHARLES JACKSON"
130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
140 ? :? "Creating ";FN\$:? "...plea PY UR MY se stand by." 150 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A\$ (LN): LW 160 AR\$="":READ AR\$ 170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR\$) STEP 3:POKE 75 2,255
180 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "Countdo wn...T-";INT(LM/10);") "
190 A\$(C,C)=CHR\$(VAL(AR\$(X,X+2))):C=C+
1:NEXT X:60T0 160
200 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "GTOO MANY DATA LINES!":? "COMMOT CREATED." 200 IF PEEK(195) = 5 THEN ? :? :? "GTOO MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL E!":END AL 1000 DATA 1012
1010 DATA 1042010072400061701690010760
92153104133213104133212104104141027156
104104201121144007162004169
1020 DATA 0020760921531412461551041041
41248155104104141247155104104201041144
007162001169003076092153141
1030 DATA 2491551041042010051440071620
00169004076092153141251155160000162000
173244002133208169000133207
1040 DATA 1772122011281440071620001690
05076092153201032176006024105064076123
152201096176003056233032142
1050 DATA 2501551702240002400161652070
241050081332097165208105000133208202208
240174250155230207208002230
1060 DATA 2001652071570331562321652081
57033156232200204246155240003076084152
1650881332121655089133213165
1070 DATA 0871681851801552080071620001
69006076092153141252155041254141250155
173247155240025162000238247
1080 DATA 1551652120241092501551332121
65213105000133213232236247155208236165
212024109248155133212133203 1000 DATA 1012

continued on next page

losin' those MCMXXIV blues

ROMAN NUMERAL TRANSLATOR Article on page 33

LISTING 1

Don't type the TYPO II Codes!

RP 2 REM ROMAN NUMERAL CONVERTER

4 REM BY DAVID STONE
6 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
10 DIM ORIG\$(20), ROMAN\$(20), MORK\$(20),
CHAR\$(1),F9\$(2),F5\$(1),F4\$(2),F1\$(1)

11 20 GRAPHIC5 0:POKE 710,12:POKE 712,12:
POKE 709,12:GOTO 500
50 ROMAN\$(LEN(ROMAN\$)+1)=WORK\$:N=N-M*F
:X=INT(N/F):RETURN

5K 109 ROMAN\$=ORIG\$:ARABIC=0:DONE=0:RESTO
RE 600:FOR CHAR=1 TO 7:READ CHAR\$,HIVA
L,LOVAL

109 FOR N=LEN(ORIG\$) TO 1 STEP -1:IF O
RIG\$(N,N)<CHAR\$ THEN 160
120 IF N=LEN(ORIG\$) THEN DONE=1
130 WORK\$=ORIG\$(1,N):IF N<LEN(ORIG\$) T
HEN ORIG\$=ORIG\$(1,N):IF N(LEN(ORIG\$) T
HEN ORIG\$=ORIG\$(1,N):IF N(LEN(ORIG\$)

140 FOR M=1 TO LEN(WORK\$):IF WORK\$(M,M)
C)CHAR\$ THEN ARABIC=ARABIC+HIVAL-LOVA
L:POP :GOTO 160

HM 150 ARABIC=ARABIC+HIVAL:NEXT M
XZ 160 IF DONE THEN POP :GOTO 180

170 NEXT N
5D 180 NEXT CHAR:RETURN
CK 200 N=VAL(ORIG\$):ARABIC=N:ROMAN\$="":RE
STORE 610
AS 210 N=N-1000:IF N>=0 THEN ROMAN\$(LEN(R)
OMAN\$)+1>=""":GOTO 210

220 N=N+1000:F=1000

10 230 F=F/10:READ F9\$,F5\$,F4\$,F1\$:X=INT(N)
N/F):M:X

HC 240 IF X=9 THEN WORK\$=F9\$:GOSUB 50:GOT
0 280

VK 250 IF X>=5 THEN WORK\$=F5\$:M=5:GOSUB 5

LK 270 IF X>=1 THEN WORK\$=F1\$:M=1:GOSUB 5 0:GOTO 270 UP 280 IF F>1 THEN 230 20 290 RETURN GJ 500 TRAP 500:? "B":POKE 752.0:POSITION 500:? "B":POKE 752,0:POSITION 1,9:? "Numeral to convert: ?";:GOSUB INPUT #16; ORIG\$: POKE 752,1:? : GO5U NU 505 B 580 507 ON <ASC<ORIG\$><65>+1 GOSUB 100,200 ND TII 88888888888888°° 511 POSITION 1,8:? "I Roman AU FA 512 POSITION 1,9:? "@=============== 513 POSITION 1,10:? "O Arabic D 514 POSITION 1,11:? "@@@@@@@@@@@@@ IF 500 580 FOR Q=0 TO 12:POKE 709,Q:NEXT Q:RE ZH TURN ZY 590 FOR Q=12 TO 0 STEP -0.5:POKE 709,Q:NEXT Q:RETURN
KB 600 DATA M,1000,100,D,500,100,C,100,10,L,50,10,X,10,1,V,5,1,I,1,1
PY 610 DATA CM,D,CD,C,XC,L,XL,X,IX,V,IV,I

ST RESOURCE

Maze Master Article on page 41

LISTING 1	Checksum for file: maze.bas
100 'MAZE MASTER	100 :0380
140 ' BY STEPHEN EVERMAN & PAUL PRATT	140 :085F
180 '(c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.	180 :07E5
190 VIDEORAM=PEEK(1102)*65536+ABS(PEEK(1104)) 195 A\$= CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(0)	190 : OA29 195 : O7CA
195 A\$= CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(0) 197 A=VARPTR(A\$):A1=INT(A/65536):A2=A-(A1*65536)'used in copyform as pointer	
210 CO=1:0FF=0:0ON=1:NUM=1:MZON=0FF	210 :08D7
220 FULLW 2:CLEARW 2:HANDLE=2:A#=GB:CONTROL=PEEK(A#)	220 : OCA5
240 GINTOUT=PEEK(A#+12):GINTIN=PEEK(A#+8)	240 :09E2
260 RANDOMIZE 0:DIM MZ%(31,31),BK%(700,2),KOL%(16),BK2%(400,2)	260 : OCFC
280 RESTORE 5780: GOSUB KOLOR	280 :06D3 285 :0CD3
285 GOTOXY 5,15:? CHR\$(189);" 1987 PRATT & EVERMAN";CHR\$(7); 320 COLOR 2,0,0,0:FOR X=0 TO 30:GOSUB POLYLINE:NEXT 'hide output box	320 :11A0
340 RESTORE 5700:GOSUB PRSTRING	340 :07BA
360 COLOR 2:GOTOXY 49,10:?"W E":GOTOXY 52,9:?"N":GOTOXY 52,11:?"S"	360 : OEE5
380 COLOR 1:GOTOXY 48,13:?"TRACE ON":GOTOXY 52,10	380 :0B4C
400 GOTOXY 38,15:?"MAKE SHOW PATH RSET QUIT"	400 : 0A45
420 COLOR 1,1,1,9:RESTORE 6780	420 :0698 440 :0AAD
440 FOR X=0 TO 3:READ A,B,C,D:LINEF A,B,C,D:NEXT 460 COLOR 1,3,3:FOR X=0 TO 27:READ A,B,C,D:LINEF A,B,C,D:NEXT	460 :OD8D
480 FILL 462,93	480 :02F7
500 GOSUB DISPLAY.MAN 'poke top man into video ram	500 : OEAB
520 GOTOXY 5,15:?"WELCOME TO MAZE MASTER ";:COLOR 2:? CHR\$(3)	520 :ODD1
540 COLOR 1:GOTOXY 6,16:?"PLEASE CLICK ON MAKE"	540 :OACE
560 MAIN: '************************************	560 :09D7 580 :0454
580 WHILE FINI=OFF 600 GOSUB RAT:TI=TI+1	600 :050A
620 IF ABS(PEEK(1212))> 198 THEN POKE 1212,1 :S=S+1:IF S=60 THEN S=0:M=M+1	620 :OF7F
640 IF TIM=OON AND TI>20 THEN COLOR 3:GOTOXY 4,16:?" TIME:";S;"SEC ";M;"MIN "	640 :1550
:GOSUB SHOW:TI=O	660 :1109
660 IF MOU=1 AND NOT(MX>436 AND MX<506 AND MY>102 AND MY<132) THEN GOSUB MAIN	680 : OFE5
2 TH MIN AND MUCKES AND MUCKES AND MUCKES AND MOULT THEN CORRESPONDED	700 : OFD9 720 : OFD3
680 IF MX>434 AND MX<461 AND MY>111 AND MY<121 AND MOU=1 THEN GOSUB MOV.W 700 IF MX>461 AND MX<484 AND MY>102 AND MY<111 AND MOU=1 THEN GOSUB MOV.N	740 :OFEB
720 IF MX>483 AND MX<506 AND MY>112 AND MY<121 AND MOU=1 THEN GOSUB MOV.E	760 :085F
740 IF MX>460 AND MX<489 AND MY>122 AND MY<132 AND MOU=1 THEN GOSUB MOV.S	780 :OABB
760 GOTOXY 4 15.2 MX MY.GOSUB SHOW	800 :14BC
780 WEND: END '************************************	820 :21DF
800 MAIN2: '***** used to unclutter main and speed up room movement	840 :12B3 860 :14B6
820 IF MX>497 AND MX<552 AND MY>154 AND MY<169 AND MOU=1 AND MZON=OON THEN GOS UB RE.SET:COL=SCOL:ROW=SROW:GOSUB OUTPUT:NMOVE=0:S=-1:M=0:TI=33	880 :14AF
840 IF MOU=1 AND F1=1 AND MY>154 AND MY<169 AND MX>331 AND MX<387 THEN GOSUB	900 :1336
MAKE.MAZE	920 :1133
860 IF MOU=1 AND MY>154 AND MY<169 AND MX>387 AND MX<440 AND MZON=OON AND F1=1	940 :07BA
THEN GOSUB ANSW	960 :03DF 980 :0A9E
880 IF MOU=1 AND MY>154 AND MY<169 AND MX>441 AND MX<497 AND MZON=OON AND F1=1 THEN GOSUB PATH	1000 : 0F5E
900 IF MOU=1 AND F1=1 AND MY>137 AND MY<150 AND MX>410 AND MX<530 THEN COLOR 1	1020 :02A3
GOSUB TRAC	1040 :0495
920 IF MOU=1 AND MY>154 AND MY<170 AND MX>553 AND MX<670 THEN COLOR 1:FINI=OON	1060 :0CE1
940 RETURN	1100 :09ED
960 COPY: '*********	1120 :0A1A 1140 :1416
980 X1=278:Y1=96:X2=404:Y2=150:OFX=130:OFY=-65	1140 :1416 1160 :02A8
1000 GOSUB VRO.COPYFORM 'copy empty screen over man 1020 RETURN	1180 :0488
1040 MOV. W: '***********	1200 : OCE7
1060 IF (MZ%(COL, ROW-1)AND 2)<>2 OR MZON=OFF THEN RETURN	1240 :09F0
1100 GOSUB COPY:ROW=ROW-1:GOSUB OUTPUT	1260 : 0F67
1120 X1=300:Y1=0:X2=332:Y2=18:OFX=208:OFY=50 1140 GOSUB VRO.COPYFORM 'copy top man down into direction window	1300 :02A4 1320 :048D
1140 GOSUB VRO.COPYFORM 'copy top man down into direction window 1160 RETURN	1340 : 0CE6
1180 MOV.E: '**********	1380 :09C3
1200 IF (MZ%(COL, ROW+1)AND 8)<>8 OR MZON=OFF THEN RETURN	
1240 GOSUB COPY:ROW=ROW+1:GOSUB OUTPUT	
1260 X1=300:Y1=0:X2=332:Y2=18:OFX=112:OFY=50:GOSUB VRO.COPYFORM	
1300 RETURN 1320 MOV.N:'*********	
1340 IF (MZ%(COL-1,ROW)AND 4)<>4 OR MZON=OFF THEN RETURN	
1380 GOSUB COPY:COL=COL-1:GOSUB OUTPUT	continued on next page

ANTIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY * 71

1400	X1=300:Y1=0:X2=332:Y2=18:OFX=160:OFY=68:GOSUB VRO.COPYFORM	1400	:OF6F
1440	RETURN		:02A9
	MOV.S: ! ***********************************		:0497
1520	IF (MZ%(COL+1,ROW)AND 1)<>1 OR MZON=OFF THEN RETURN GOSUB COPY:COL=COL+1:GOSUB OUTPUT		: OCE3
1540			:09BD
1580	RETURN TO SET TO		: OF6B
1600			:0617
1620			:1385
1680	FOR X=0 TO 31:FOR Y=0 TO 31:MZ%(X,Y)=16:NEXT:NEXT'out of bounds detector	1660	:1471
	ROW=INT(RND*WID)+1:COL=1:SROW=ROW:SCOL=COL ' maze entrance BK%(NUM,1)=COL:BK%(NUM,2)=ROW 'bk% used as map of direct way through maze	1680	:1178
1720	FOR X=1 TO HEI: FOR Y=1 TO WID: MZ%(X,Y)=0: NEXT: NEXT' clean out array		:161E :1293
1740	MZ%(COL, ROW)=1'open entrance top wall		: 0C85
1760	WHILE COL <hei' array<="" find="" loop="" mage="" one,="" single="" td="" through="" way=""><td></td><td>:1309</td></hei'>		:1309
1780	GOSUB DIRECT 'pick random direction		: 0C1B
1840	BK%(NUM, 1)=COL:BK%(NUM, 2)=ROW TE M7%(COL-1, POW) < 0.0 AND M7%(COL-		:07F6
MZS	IF MZ%(COL-1,ROW)<>O AND MZ%(COL+1,ROW)<>O AND MZ%(COL,ROW-1)<>O AND MZ%(COL,ROW+1)<>O THEN GOSUB RETRACE 'if traped back up & find new path		:2009
1860	WEND 'end loop one, now single path through maze contained in bly		:1634
1880	' ecol & erow = maze exit:opnum = optimum # of moves from start to evit	1900	
1900	ECOL=COL: EROW=ROW: TNUM=O: OPNUM=NUM: ON=NUM-1		:1054
1920	MZ%(COL,ROW)=MZ%(COL,ROW)+4' open botton wall of exit	1922	:00F5
	fill in all open space with dead end hallways	1925	
1930	WHILE TNUM <qn:tnum=tnum+1'move areas<="" down="" for="" looking="" main="" open="" path="" td=""><td></td><td>:16A0</td></qn:tnum=tnum+1'move>		:16A0
1940	COL=BK%(TNUM, 1):ROW=BK%(TNUM, 2):NUM=1:GOTOXY 2,15:? CHR\$(7)		: OF23 : 129F
1945	ONCE=1 'used to prime while loops so done at least once		:00F6
1950			:05E0
1955	WHILE NUM>1 OR ONCE=1	1960	:1DC7
BOMT.	WHILE MZ%(COL-1,ROW)=0 OR MZ%(COL+1,ROW)=0 OR MZ%(COL,ROW-1)=0 OR MZ%(COL, 1)=0 ' keep filling untel dead end ' 2		: OBD5
1970	GOSUB DIRECT: BK2%(NUM, 1)=COL: BK2%(NUM, 2)=ROW		:13F9
1980	WEND 'reached dead end. back up again looking for openings		:17D2
2300	WHILE NUM>1 AND (MZ%(COL-1,ROW)<>0 AND MZ%(COL+1,ROW)<>0 AND		:0B0A :03C3
MZ	%(COL, ROW-1)<>0 AND MZ%(COL, ROW+1)<>0)		:01F8
2310	NUM=NUM-1:COL=BK2%(NUM,1):ROW=BK2%(NUM,2)	2360	
	WEND: ONCE=O	2380	:00F4
	WEND		:0E70
2380			:0755
2480	COL=SCOL:ROW=SROW'reset array to entrance		:06F6 :0A21
2500	GOSUB OUTPUT: GOSUB CLEAN		: 0A21
2520	TIM=OON: S=0: M=0: NMOVE=0		: OA23
2540	X1=300:Y1=0:X2=322:Y2=18:OFX=162:OFY=34	2600	:17A8
2580	GOSUB VRO.COPYFORM: RETURN 'copy man from above into box DIRECT: '************************************		:02AA
2600	ON INT(RND*16)+1 GOSUB RIS, FALL, LFT, RHT, LFT, RHT, LFT, RHT, RIS, RIS, RHT, LFT, RI	2640	:0363
S,RIS	,FALL,RIS		: OAD5
	RETURN		:07A1
	LFT: '*******		:02AB
2600	IF ROW<=0 OR MZ%(COL,ROW-1)<> O THEN RETURN MZ%(COL,ROW)=MZ%(COL,ROW)+8:ROW=ROW-1:NUM=NUM+1	2740	:0396
2700	MZ%(COL, ROW)=MZ%(COL, ROW)+2: ROW=ROW-1: NUM=NUM+1	2760	: 0B8A
2720	RETURN	2780	: OD1F
2740	RHT: ' *******	2820	: 07A8
2760	IF ROW>=WID OR MZ%(COL,ROW+1)<> O THEN RETURN	2840	:039E
2780	MZ%(COL,ROW)=MZ%(COL,ROW)+2:ROW=ROW+1:NUM=NUM+1	2860	: OB63
2800	MZ%(COL,ROW)=MZ%(COL,ROW)+2 RETURN RHT:'******* IF ROW>=WID OR MZ%(COL,ROW+1)<> O THEN RETURN MZ%(COL,ROW)=MZ%(COL,ROW)+2:ROW=ROW+1:NUM=NUM+1 MZ%(COL,ROW)=MZ%(COL,ROW)+8 RETURN FALL:'*********	2880	: OCEE
2820	RETURN	2900	:07A2
2860	TE COLD=HET OR M7%/COL+1 ROW/CO O TURN DETURN	2920	:02AD
0000	IF COL>=HEI OR MZ%(COL+1,ROW)<> O THEN RETURN MZ%(COL,ROW)=MZ%(COL,ROW)+4:COL=COL+1:NUM=NUM+1	2940	:036E
2900	MZ%(COL, ROW)=MZ%(COL, ROW)+1	2980	: OCEE
2920	MZ%(COL,ROW)=MZ%(COL,ROW)+4:COL=COL+1:NUM=NUM+1 MZ%(COL,ROW)=MZ%(COL,ROW)+1 RETURN RIS:'******* IF COL<=1 OR MZ%(COL-1,ROW)<> O THEN RETURN MZ%(COL,ROW)=MZ%(COL,ROW)+1:COL=COL-1:NUM=NUM+1 MZ%(COL,ROW)=MZ%(COL,ROW)+4 RETURN	3000	:079D
2940	RIS: ' *******	3020	:02A5
2960	IF COL<=1 OR MZ%(COL-1,ROW)<> O THEN RETURN	3040	:04D2
3000	MZ%(COL.ROW)=MZ%(COL.ROW)+4	3060	:057B
3020	RETURN	3100	:10DB
3040	RETRACE: '********	3120	:0341
3060	MZ%(COL,ROW)=MZ%(COL,ROW)+4 RETURN RETRACE: '*********** GOTOXY 44,2:? CHR\$(7) NUM=NUM+1:'FX=0 WHILE MZ%(COL+1,ROW)<>0' while space below isn't empty NUM=NUM-1 COL=BK%(NUM,1):ROW=BK%(NUM,2) 'back up one step WEND RETURN GETSIZE: '************************************	3140	: ODSE
3080	NUM=NUM+1: 'EX=0	3160	:01F8
3120	NUM=NUM-1	3180	: OZAC
3140	COL=BK%(NUM,1):ROW=BK%(NUM,2) 'back up one step	3210	:0593
3160	WEND	3220	: OD6A
3180	RETURN	3230	:0638
3200	GETSIZE: '************************************	3240	: OB8B
3210	GOSUB CLEAN: COLOR 1 GOTOXY 0 15:2 " WITH POINTED IN BOY "COLOR 2:2 CHRC(1).	3260	:0332
3230	GOTOXY 0,15:? " WITH POINTER IN BOX ";:COLOR 2:? CHR\$(1); COLOR 1:?" HOLD BUTTON"		
3240	GOTOXY 2,16:?"AND PULL TO DESIRED MAZE SIZE";		
3260	GOSUB RAT		

```
3280 : 0C8D
3280
      WHILE MOU<>1 OR F1=0:GOSUB RAT:WEND:GOSUB CLEAN
                                                                                                             3300 :03DC
3300
      WHILE MOU<>2
                                                                                                             3320 :032F
3320
      GOSUB RAT
                                                                                                             3340 : OD4B
3340
      IF MOU=1 AND MY>23 THEN GOSUB RUBBERBOX: GOSUB CLEAN
                                                                                                             3360 : 0E78
      WID=INT(PEEK(GINTOUT+2)/8):HEI=INT(PEEK(GINTOUT+4)/4)
3360
                                                                                                             3370 :0532
3370
      IF WID<3 THEN WID=3
                                                                                                             3380 :0517
3380
      IF HEI<3 THEN HEI=3
                                                                                                             3400 :058E
3400
      IF WID>30 THEN WID=30
                                                                                                             3420 : 0574
      IF HEI>30 THEN HEI=30
3420
                                                                                                             3460 : 0B89
      GOTOXY 2,15:? WID; "X"; HEI; " CLICK MOUSE 2 IF OK" GOTOXY 4,16:? "OR RESIZE USING MOUSE 1";
3460
                                                                                                             3480 : OA2B
3480
                                                                                                             3500 :0940
      MOU=0: WHILE MOU=0:GOSUB RAT:WEND
3500
                                                                                                             3520 :01F8
3520
      WEND
                                                                                                             3540 :04B2
      CLEAN: ' **********
3540
                                                                                                             3560 :03BA
      FOR X=15 TO 16
3560
                                                                                                             3580 :05A4
      GOTOXY 0,X:?"
3580
                                                                   ": NEXT
                                                                                                             3600 :02A9
3600
      RETURN
                                                                                                             3604 :03C1
      WORK: ' ******
3604
                                                                                                             3606 : ODBF
      GOSUB CLEAN: COLOR 2: GOTOXY 8,16:?"W O R K I N G";: RETURN
3606
                                                                                                             3620 :0451
      PATH: '********
3620
                                                                                                             3640 : OF48
      GOTOXY 5,15:? CHR$(7):CL=SCOL:RW=SROW:PX=RW*8+12:PY=CL*4+6
3640
                                                                                                             3680 : 0E75
      FOR X=1 TO OPNUM:CL=BK%(X,1):RW=BK%(X,2):OPX=PX:OPY=PY
3680
                                                                                                             3740 : ODCA
3740
      PX=RW*8+12:PY=CL*4+6:COLOR 1,0,2:LINEF OPX,OPY,PX,PY
                                                                                                             3760 :0429
      NEXT: RETURN
3760
                                                                                                             3780 :0455
      TRAC: | **********
3780
                                                                                                             3800 : OD1B
      IF CO=1 THEN CO=0:GOTOXY 54,13:?"OFF"; CHR$(7):RETURN IF CO=0 THEN CO=1:GOTOXY 54,13:?"ON "; CHR$(7):RETURN
3800
                                                                                                             3820 : OCDF
3820
      OUTPUT: '******************
                                                                                                             3840 :073B
3840
                                                                                                             3880 :11D6
3880
      GOTOXY 5,15:? CHR$(7);:NMOVE=NMOVE+1:POINTX=ROW*8+12:POINTY=COL*4+6
                                                                                                             3900 : 0E26
      COLOR 1,0,0:LINEF OPOINTX, OPOINTY, OPOINTY, OPOINTY
3900
                                                                                                             3920 : 09AA
3920
      OPOINTX=POINTX: OPOINTY=POINTY
                                                                                                             3940 : OD50
      COLOR 1,0,CO:LINEF POINTX,POINTY,POINTX,POINTY
3940
                                                                                                             3960 :04D8
3960
          north door
                                                                                                             3980 : OA4F
3980
      IF ((MZ%(COL, ROW) AND 1)=1) THEN C=0 ELSE C=1
                                                                                                             4000 :0760
      COLOR 1,0,C,0:LINEF 413,7,528,7
4000
                                                                                                             4020 : 0C55
      IF CO=1 THEN LINEF ROW*8+8, COL*4+4, ROW*8+16, COL*4+4
4020
                                                                                                             4040 :0450
4040
          east door
                                                                                                             4060 : 0A47
      IF ((MZ%(COL, ROW) AND 2)=2) THEN C=0 ELSE C=1
4060
                                                                                                             4080 :07DA
      COLOR 1,0,C,0:LINEF 538,12,538,62
4080
                                                                                                             4100 : OD65
      IF CO=1 THEN LINEF ROW*8+16, COL*4+5-C, ROW*8+16, COL*4+7+C
4100
                                                                                                             4120 :04D5
4120
           south door
                                                                                                             4140 : OA4A
      IF ((MZ%(COL, ROW) AND 4)=4) THEN C=0 ELSE C=1
4140
                                                                                                             4160 :07DF
4160
      COLOR 1,0,C,0:LINEF 413,67,528,67
                                                                                                             4180 : OCD1
      IF CO=1 THEN LINEF ROW*8+8, COL*4+8, ROW*8+15+C, COL*4+8
4180
                                                                                                             4200 :0464
4200
            west door
                                                                                                             4220 : OA51
      IF ((MZ%(COL, ROW) AND 8)=8) THEN C=0 ELSE C=1
4220
                                                                                                             4240 :0706
4240
      COLOR 1,0,C,0:LINEF 403,12,403,62
                                                                                                             4260 : ODOE
4260
      IF CO=1 THEN LINEF ROW*8+8, COL*4+5-C, ROW*8+8, COL*4+7+C
                                                                                                             4280 : OF71
      IF COL=ECOL AND ROW=EROW AND FSTOP=OFF THEN GOSUB YOUDIDIT
4280
                                                                                                             4300 :02A7
      RETURN
4300
                                                                                                             4320 :0527
4320
      RE.SET: 1 ***********
                                                                                                             4340 :0878
      GOTOXY 2,15:? CHR$(7):GOSUB WORK
4340
                                                                                                             4360 :121A
4360
      FOR Y=0 TO HEI*4+1 ' erase maze map directly from Video ram
                                                                                                             4380 :05FF
      FOR X=4644 TO 4704 STEP 4
4380
                                                                                                             4400 : OFO4
      POKE VIDEORAM+X+Y*160,0 'screen memory plane one
POKE VIDEORAM+2+X+Y*160,0 'screen memory plane two.
4400
                                                                                                             4420 : OFA9
4420
                                                                                                             4440 :07EB
4440
      NEXT: NEXT: TIM=OON: RETURN
                                                                                                             4460 :0592
4460
      YOUDIDIT: ' **********
                                                                                                             4540 : OF50
      GOSUB CLEAN: RESTORE 6780: FOR X=0 TO 15: GOSUB KOLOR:? CHR$(7);
4540
                                                                                                              4560 :068D
      FOR D=O TO 100: NEXT: NEXT
4560
                                                                                                              4565 :1041
      COLOR 1:GOTOXY 1,15:?"OPTIMUM # OF MOVES";OPNUM;"YOU'RE #"NMOVE
4565
                                                                                                              4570 : OBE5
      GOTOXY 3,16:?"YOU'RE TIME WAS";M;"MIN ";S;"SEC"
4570
                                                                                                              4580 : OB60
4580
      RESTORE 5780: GOSUB KOLOR: TIM=OFF: RETURN
                                                                                                             4600 :0654
4600
                                                                                                             4620 : OD91
      GOSUB CLEAN: GOTOXY 2,15: ? "MOUSE BUTTON 1 FOR SCREEN"
4620
                                                                                                             4640 : OD7D
      GOTOXY 2,16:?"MOUSE BUTTON 2 FOR PRINTER":GOSUB RAT
4640
                                                                                                             4660 : OC34
      WHILE (MOU<>1 AND MOU<>2) OR F1=0:GOSUB RAT:WEND
4660
                                                                                                             4680 :07C2
      IF MOU=1 THEN GOSUB ANSW2SCR
4680
                                                                                                              4700 :07CA
      IF MOU=2 THEN GOSUB ANSW2PTR
4700
                                                                                                              4720 :05CA
4720
      GOSUB CLEAN: RETURN
                                                                                                              4740 :04E1
4740
      ANSW2PTR: ' *******
                                                                                                              4760 : OD21
4760
      GOSUB CLEAN: GOTOXY 6,15:?"PLEASE TURN ON PRINTER"
                                                                                                             4780 : OB9F
      GOTOXY 3,16:?"AND CLICK EITHER MOUSE BUTTON"
4780
                                                                                                             4800 : OBD2
      GOSUB RAT: WHILE MOU=O OR F1=0: GOSUB RAT: WEND
4800
                                                                                                              4820 : 1035
       ' Subroutine for Epson-compatible printers
4820
                                                                                                              4860 :0634
                        'escape key
'compressed character mode
4860
      ESC=27
                                                                                                              4880 : OD3E
      COMPRES=15
4880
                                                                                                              4900 : 080A
                       'subscript mode
4900
      SUB=83
                                                                                                              4920 : 08A4
                      'set line spacing
      LSPC=51
4920
                                                                                                              4940 : 0C2C
                     '# of line spacings of 12/216" each
4940
      N216=14
                                                                                                              4960 : OC89
      LPRINT CHR$ (COMPRS): LPRINT CHR$ (ESC); CHR$ (SUB)
4960
                                                                                                              4980 : OC5C
      LPRINT CHR$(ESC); CHR$(LSPC); CHR$(N216); LPRINT FOR COL=1 TO HEI: A$="-":B$="I": FOR ROW=1 TO WID
4980
                                                                                                             5000 : 0B36
5000
                                                                                                             5020 : 0C54
     IF ((MZ%(COL, ROW) AND 1)=1) THEN A$=A$+" -" ELSE A$=A$+"--"
                                                                                continued on next page
5020
```

5040	IF ((MZ%(COL,ROW) AND 2)=2) THEN B\$=B\$+" " ELSE B\$=B\$+" I"	5040 : OC1E
5060	NEXT: LPRINT A\$: LPRINT B\$: NEXT	5060 :0874
5080	The state of the s	5080 :0819
5100	A5 :COL-HELT:FOR ROW=1 TO WID	5100 :0059
	(the transfer of the transfer	5120 :047F
5120		5140 :02AA
5140		5160 :04D0
5160		
5180	ACOL=COL:COL=SCOL:AROW=ROW:ROW=SROW	5180 : OAFO
5200		5200 : OF81
5220	IF ((MZ%(C,R) AND 1)<>1) THEN LINEF R*8+8,C*4+4,R*8+16,C*4+4	5220 : ODO5
5240	IF ((MZ%(C,R) AND 2)<>2) THEN LINEF R*8+16,C*4+5,R*8+16,C*4+8	5240 : OD3D
5260	IF ((MZ%(C,R) AND 4)<>4) THEN LINEF R*8+8,C*4+8,R*8+16,C*4+8	5260 : OD17
5280	TF (M7%(C P) AND 01/20 THEN TIME ROOTS, COASTO, CT4+8	5280 : OCEF
5300	((() / M)	5300 :0380
		5320 : OF24
5320	The state of the s	5340 :02AC
5340		
5360	4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5360 :0830
5380	RAT: ***	5380 :0296
5400	GINTOUT=PEEK(A#+12):GEMSYS(79)	5400 :086B
5420		5420 :102F
5440	IF OLDMOU<>MOU THEN F1=1 ELSE F1=0 'stops fall-through of mouse button	5440 :157F
5460	OLDMOU=MOU: RETURN	5460 :05E7
5480		5480 :151A
		5500 :11BE
5500	PURE CONTRL, 6: POKE CONTRL+2.6: POKE CONTRL+4 O. POKE CONTRL+12 HANDLE	5520 :117B
5520	PORE PISIN, U+X: POKE PISIN+2, O+X: POKE PISIN+4, 639-X-POKE PISIN+6 O+X	5540 : OE7C
5540	PURE PISIN+8,639-X:POKE PISIN+10,199-X:POKE PISIN+12 0+X	
5560	POKE PTSIN+14,199-X:POKE PTSIN+16,0+X:POKE PTSIN+18,0+X	5560 : OE43
5580	VDISYS(0):RETURN	5580 :054F
5600	PRSTRING: **** print outside output window *********	5600 :10B8
5620	READ ST, XST, YST	5620 :04E7
		5640 :1239
5660	POKE CONTRL, 8: POKE CONTRL+2, 1: POKE CONTRL+6, ST: POKE CONTRL+12, HANDLE	5660 : OD6E
3000	FOR X=0 TO ST*2-1 STEP 2:READ CH:POKE INTIN+Y CH:NEYT	5680 : ODF2
2080	POKE PTSIN, XST: POKE PTSIN+2. YST: VDTSYS(0) - RETURN	5700 : OAAC
5700	DATA 28,210,13,77,0,65,0.90,0.69,0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0	5720 :0719
5720	DATA 77,0,65,0,83,0,84,0,69,0,82	
5740	KOLOR: ' *****************	5740 :0654
5760	FOR A=O TO 3:READ B:KOL%(A)=B:NEXT	5760 :08A4
5780	DATA 33,1808,85,1907	5780 :04E7
5800	DEFDBL K:K = 1114:POKE K, VARPTR(KOL%(0))	5800 :09DE
5820	RETURN RETURN	5820 :02AF
5840		5840 :0417
		5860 : OC82
5860	POKE CONTRL, 122: POKE CONTRL+2, 0: POKE CONTRL+6, 1	5900 :097C
5900	POKE CONTRL+12, HANDLE: POKE INTIN, O	5940 :054F
5940	VDISYS(0):RETURN	6120 :064B
	RUBBERBOX: '***********	
	COLOR 1,1,1	6140 :0335
6160	POKE CONTRL, 70: POKE CONTRL+2, 4: POKE CONTRL+4, 3: POKE CONTRL+6, 0	6160 :104A
6180	POKE CONTRL+8,0:POKE CONTRL+12,2	6180 :08B6
6200	POKE GINTIN, 16: POKE GINTIN+2, 29: POKE GINTIN+4, 30: POKE GINTIN+6, 15	6200 :10BE
6220	GEMSYS(70)	6220 :035A
	RETURN	6240 : 02AC
	DISPLAY. MAN: '*****	6260 :0521
6200	UTDE MAN THE TOTAL OF THE TOTAL	6280 :091C
	VIDRAM=VIDEORAM+236:RESTORE 6380	6300 : 0584
6300	FOR Y=0 TO 15:READ A,B	6320 :056F
6320	POKE VIDRAM+Y*160,A	6340 :05CF
6340	POKE VIDRAM+2+Y*160,B	
6360	NEXT	6360 :020E
6380	NEXT DATA 1984,0,16376,0,0,4064,12312,1984,15480,896,65278,256,65534,0 DATA 57334,0,57334,0,32764,0,7920,0,7920,0,7920,0	6380 : ODBA
6400	DATA 57334,0,57334,0,32764,0,7920,0,7920,0,7920,0,7920,0	6400 : OBCA
6420	DATA 7920,0,16120,0,0	6420 : 04F2
	RETURN	6440 :02AE
		6460 : 05EB
6520	POKE CONTRIL 100 DOVE CONTRIL O A POUR CONTRIL O	6520 :1226
6540	POVE CONTRL+14 ALLOWE CONTRL+2,4:POKE CONTRL+6,1:POKE CONTRL+12, HANDLE	6540 :123E
6560	VRO.COPYFORM: '****** POKE CONTRL,109:POKE CONTRL+2,4:POKE CONTRL+6,1:POKE CONTRL+12, HANDLE POKE CONTRL+14,A1:POKE CONTRL+16,A2:POKE CONTRL+18,A1:POKE CONTRL+20,A2 POKE INTIN,3	6560 :03E1
0000	FORE INIIN, 3	6580 :0798
0580	POKE PTSIN, X1 ' X TOP SOURSE	6600 · 07F0
6600	PURE PTSIN+2,Y1 ' Y TOP SOURSE	6620 .0785
6620	PUKE PTSIN+4,X2 ' X BOT SOURSE	6640 .0722
6640	POKE PTSIN+6,Y2 ' Y BOT SOURSE	6660 : C170
6660	POKE PTSIN+8,X1+OFX'X TOP DESTINATION	6680 : CA13
6680	POKE PTSIN+10,Y1+OFY 'Y TOP DESTINATION	6700 : UAA1
6700	POKE PTSIN+12,X2+OFX' X BOT DESTINATION	6700 : 0A8C
6720		
OIZU	POKE PTSIN+14, Y2+OFY 'Y BOT DESTINATION	6720 : 0A93
6740	POKE PTSIN+14, Y2+OFY 'Y BOT DESTINATION VDISYS(0)	6740 :0334
6740 6760	POKE PTSIN+14, Y2+OFY 'Y BOT DESTINATION VDISYS(0) RETURN	6740 :0334 6760 :02B3
6740 6760 6780	POKE PTSIN+14, Y2+OFY 'Y BOT DESTINATION VDISYS(0) RETURN DATA 393 7 548 7 393 67 548 67 528 2 538 70 100 0	6720 : 0A93 6740 : 0334 6760 : 02B3 6780 : 0BEF
6740 6760 6780	POKE PTSIN,X1 ' X TOP SOURSE POKE PTSIN+2,Y1 ' Y TOP SOURSE POKE PTSIN+4,X2 ' X BOT SOURSE POKE PTSIN+6,Y2 ' Y BOT SOURSE POKE PTSIN+6,Y2 ' Y BOT SOURSE POKE PTSIN+8,X1+OFX'X TOP DESTINATION POKE PTSIN+10,Y1+OFY 'Y TOP DESTINATION POKE PTSIN+12,X2+OFX' X BOT DESTINATION POKE PTSIN+14,Y2+OFY ' Y BOT DESTINATION VDISYS(0) RETURN DATA 393,7,548,7,393,67,548,67,538,2,538,72,403,2,403,72	6720 : 0A93 6740 : 0334 6760 : 02B3 6780 : 0BEF 6800 : 0BE8
6740 6760 6780 6800	POKE PTSIN+14, Y2+OFY 'Y BOT DESTINATION VDISYS(0) RETURN DATA 393,7,548,7,393,67,548,67,538,2,538,72,403,2,403,72 DATA 393,2,548,2,548,2,548,72,393,72,548,72,393,2,393,72	6740 :0A93 6740 :0334 6760 :02B3 6780 :0BEF 6800 :0BE8 6820 :0ADA
6740 6760 6780 6800 6820	POKE PTSIN+14, Y2+OFY 'Y BOT DESTINATION VDISYS(0) RETURN DATA 393,7,548,7,393,67,548,67,538,2,538,72,403,2,403,72 DATA 393,2,548,2,548,2,548,72,393,72,548,72,393,2,393,72 DATA 4,2,271,2,271,2,271,133,271,133,4,133,4,133,4,2	6720 :0A93 6740 :0334 6760 :02B3 6780 :0BEF 6800 :0BES 6820 :0ADA 6840 :0F14
6740 6760 6780 6800 6820 6840	POKE PTSIN+14, Y2+OFY 'Y BOT DESTINATION VDISYS(0) RETURN DATA 393,7,548,7,393,67,548,67,538,2,538,72,403,2,403,72 DATA 393,2,548,2,548,2,548,72,393,72,548,72,393,2,393,72 DATA 4,2,271,2,271,2,271,133,271,133,4,133,4,133,4,2 DATA 330,132,606,132,606,132,606,148,606,148,330,148,330,148,330,132	6720 :0A93 6740 :0334 6760 :02B3 6780 :0BEF 6800 :0BE8 6820 :0ADA 6840 :0E14
6740 6760 6780 6800 6820 6840	POKE PTSIN+14, Y2+OFY 'Y BOT DESTINATION VDISYS(0) RETURN DATA 393,7,548,7,393,67,548,67,538,2,538,72,403,2,403,72 DATA 393,2,548,2,548,2,548,72,393,72,548,72,393,2,393,72 DATA 4,2,271,2,271,133,271,133,4,133,4,133,4,2 DATA 330,132,606,132,606,132,606,148,606,148,330,148,330,148,330,132 DATA 386,132,386,148,440,132,440,148,496,132,496,148,552,132,552,148	6720 :0A93 6740 :0334 6760 :02B3 6780 :0BEF 6800 :0BE8 6820 :0ADA 6840 :0E14 6860 :0E3E
6740 6760 6780 6800 6820 6840 6860	DATA 393,2,548,2,548,2,548,72,393,72,548,72,393,72 DATA 4,2,271,2,271,2,271,133,271,133,4,133,4,133,4,2 DATA 330,132,606,132,606,132,606,148,606,148,330,148,330,148,330,132 DATA 386,132,386,148,440,132,440,148,496,132,496,148,552,132,552,148 DATA 410,115,530,115,530,115,530,128,530,128,410,128,410,128,410,148	6720 :0A93 6740 :0334 6760 :02B3 6780 :0BEF 6800 :0BE8 6820 :0ADA 6840 :0E14 6860 :0E3E 6880 :0E00
6820 6840 6860 6880 6900	DATA 440,115,530,115,530,115,530,128,540,128,410,128,410,128,410,128,410,115 DATA 435,90,505,90,505,90,505,100,505,100,435,100,435,100,435,100	6820 :OADA 6840 :OE14 6860 :OE3E 6880 :OE00 6900 :OD3D
6740 6760 6780 6800 6820 6840 6860 6880 6900	POKE PTSIN+14, Y2+OFY 'Y BOT DESTINATION VDISYS(0) RETURN DATA 393,7,548,7,393,67,548,67,538,2,538,72,403,2,403,72 DATA 393,2,548,2,548,2,548,72,393,72,548,72,393,2,393,72 DATA 4,2,271,2,271,2,271,133,271,133,4,133,4,133,4,2 DATA 330,132,606,132,606,132,606,148,606,148,330,148,330,148,330,132 DATA 386,132,386,148,440,132,440,148,496,132,496,148,552,132,552,148 DATA 410,115,530,115,530,115,530,128,530,128,410,128,410,128,410,115 DATA 435,90,505,90,505,90,505,100,505,100,435,100,435,100,435,90 DATA 460,80,482,80,482,80,482,110,482,110,460,110,460,110,460,80	6720 :0A93 6740 :0334 6760 :02B3 6780 :0BEF 6800 :0BE8 6820 :0ADA 6840 :0E14 6860 :0E3E 6880 :0E00 6900 :0D3D 6920 :0D47

ST Resource

ST New Products

By GREGG PEARLMAN, Antic Assistant Editor

MICHTRON UPDATE

If you have a working knowledge of BA-SIC and want to understand the more complicated aspects of ST programming, **The GFA-BASIC Book** (\$39.95) could be just what you're looking for. This intermediate tutorial for the GFA BASIC Interpreter guides you step by step through the intricate facets of BASIC and GEM programming. A disk containing more than 75 programs and files helps you along further. Topics include optimization, graphics, GEMDOS, BIOS, XBIOS and using windows.

And if you need a break from heavy-duty programming *and* you've done all you can with Microdeal's Airball, grab the **Airball Construction Kit** (\$24.95), a GEM-based room-design utility. The Menu Bar lets you quickly create, load, save and delete room files as well as position the objects you need in the game (such as crates). The Room Information section lets you edit rooms quickly.

MichTron, 576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053. (313) 334-5700. Both FINAL. CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMEDIA DELL' UNIX

Craft, an advanced program development environment, consists of two powerful tools: Craft shell, a general purpose command interpreter that provides a Unix environment, and Craft editor, a fast, complete and versatile editor that works integrally with the Craft shell.

The shell lets you run GEM tasks and features more than 50 built-in commands, input/output redirection, pipes, aliasing, history, command line editing, batch processing facilities, user-definable function keys and a built-in RAMdisk and print spooler.

Written completely in assembly language, the editor has over 100 commands and lets you edit up to 100,000 lines of text. Other features include extremely fast search-and-replace algorithms, 10 editable buffers, almost infinitely nestable folds, optional wordwrap and auto-indent, and editable binary files.

About \$180 in Dutch gilders. ComMedia, 1e Looiersdwarsstraat 12, 1016 VM Amsterdam, Netherlands. 020-231740. PRESS.

SALES & OFFICE HELP

Super Sales-Pro, a full-featured Point-of-Sale and inventory control package, accomodates medium to large wholesale, retail or mail order businesses. The price is not set yet, but it will probably be around \$400. Office-Pro (\$199) is an office management package that provides extensive time scheduling and billing for up to 999 staff members. Office-Pro also has mail merge and includes free technical support, as do all Hi-Tech Advisers software systems.

Hi-Tech Advisers, P.O. Box 7524, Winter Haven, FL 33883-7524. (813) 294-1885 or (813) 293-3986. PRESS.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEYOND ZORK

It's Great Underground Empire year 966 and the Age of Magick is ending—plunging the once peaceful region of Quendor into total chaos. The sorcerers will never see magic reign again in the land, but they do have a plan. In **Beyond Zork**, you're the lucky camper who's sent to find—and then hide—the Coconut of Quendor, which holds the essence of the sorcerers' wisdom. You'll have to solve fantastic new puzzles involving wondrous objects and unforgettable characters. Keep your eyes peeled, however, for an insidious monkey grinder and a pair of knights with flaming eyes.

And you'll really *bave* to keep your eyes peeled. Beyond Zork sports scrollable windows, graphic status screens and onscreen mapping.

\$49.95. Infocom Inc., 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. (617) 492-6000. FINAL.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3-D FIRE

Alien Fires—2199 A.D. is a science-fiction role-playing adventure game in which you're a Time Lord who's sent to Galaxy's End, a small planet at the edge of the universe. Your mission is to find the missing Samuel Kurtz and destroy his time machine, which threatens the very fabric of time. Alien Fires features smooth-

scrolling, 3-D color graphics, digitized music and sound effects, sophisticated character interaction and an in-depth story. Also, you can define your own characteristics such as fighting ability, diplomacy, dexterity and quickness.

\$39.95. Paragon Software Corp., 600 Rugh Street, Greensburg, PA 15601. (412) 838-1166. PRESS.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ULTIMA AND MOEBIUS

From Broderbund Software comes Origin Systems' Ultima IV: Quest of the Avatar and Moebius: The Orb of Celestial Harmony. In Ultima IV, you explore Lord British's newest graphics role-playing challenges. Instead of designing the characteristics of your party, it takes on your characteristics—based on your responses to a series of ethical dilemmas. So don't blow it, the difficulty of your quest is influenced by your own personality. Ultima IV has a complete, original musical score and 16 colors.

Moebius combines Eastern adventure and arcade-style martial arts action with fantasy role-playing. Impeding your progress as you seek the Orb of Celestial Harmony are such inconveniences as hand-to-hand and sword combat with people much bigger than you, as well as tigers and giant beetles. And watch out for typhoons and earthquakes.

\$59.95 each. Distributed by Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. (415) 492-3200. Both FINAL.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New ST product notices are compiled from information provided by the products' manufacturers. Antic assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the product. Each mention is followed by a code word indicating that, at press time, Antic had seen a FINAL marketable version, near-final BETA, earlier ALPHA, incomplete DEMO, or PRESS release.

Tech Tips

SINGLE-STEPPING

The following advanced tip comes from a well-known independent Atari software developer who prefers to remain anonymous. This single-step routine works with the version of DDT (Dunion's Debugging Tool) built into the MAC/65 assembler-editor from Optimized Systems Software. Our technical staff was unable to fully test the technique prior to deadline:

Let's say you're using the [OP-TION] key to single-step through a program that you're revising, and you reach a code block that includes a tight loop which is executed many times. For example:

LDX #117
LP LDA BUF,X
STA OUT,X
DEX
BPL LP
ISR SOMEPLACE

Now, you *know* that loop will work okay, but using [OPTION] to go through it will take forever. So instead, use the [OPTION] key to single-step down to the first occurrence of the BPL (or any similar branch instruction). Then press [N]—the loop will execute and the program will stop on the next instruction, ready for an [OPTION].

Normally, N means to skip the Next instruction. DDT executes it by placing a temporary breakpoint on the instruction past the next one and then doing a GO (or START). So with a branch instruction, N puts the break right after the branch. Only when the branch is *not* taken is the break activated.

Caution: Don't use this technique on a branch that might never "fall through." Since DDT does a GO, your program may run away too quickly to recover.

HIGH SCORE SAVE

This tip comes from an article by Ian Finlayson in Page 6, Britain's biggest Atari magazine:

BASIC's Forced Read mode lets a program modify itself by automatically writing program lines onscreen and then reading them as if they were typed in manually. Adding this subroutine to a BASIC game lets you save a high score to disk or cassette.

This is actually two routines in one. The first routine (lines 31210-31220) places the current high score into variables TT7 and HIGHSCORE. The line GOSUB 31210 calls this routine. You only need to call this subroutine once, at the beginning of your program.

During your game, remember that the variable HIGHSCORE refers to the highest score achieved during the current game, while the variable TT7 refers to the all-time high score.

Before your game ends, you should update the all-time high score with a GOSUB 31230. This is the second half of the routine. It checks to see if the current high score is greater than the all-time high score. If so, line 31210 is updated with the new all-time high score, and the program is re-SAVEd.

If your program is on cassette, you should remove line 31270. If your program is on disk, put its filename in line 31270.

PROWRITER PATCH

Ervin Zimmerman of Mt. Clemens, Mich., offers the following modification to *Antic Publisher* (December 1987), which allows the program to print on a Prowriter printer. **Antic** doesn't have a Prowriter to verify this tip on.

1. Edit line 12010 as follows: Find the part of the line which reads:

? #1;"問3图"

and change it to:

? #1;"BT16BCBND"

2. Edit line 32050 as follows: Find the part of the line which reads:

GRAF\$ (5) : GRAF\$="19*1000"

and change it to:

GRAF\$ (6) : GRAF\$="#50640"

3. Change the 48th and 51st characters of DUMP\$ in line 32130 from "8" (ampersand) to "f" (lowercase f).

WASHINGTON SHUFFLE

Mark Brown of Current Notes, the magazine of the Washington Area Atari Computer Enthusiasts, created this two-line routine that shuffles a set of items. Here, it shuffles upperand lowercase letters, but what if you were working with playing cards instead?

10 DIM C\$(52),T\$(1):C\$ = "ABCDEFGHIJKIMN OPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefgbijklmnopqrstuvwx yz":? CHR\$(125);"In order:":? C\$:? :? 20 FOR A = 1 TO 52:B = INT(52*RND(0)+1):T\$ = C\$(A,A):C\$(A,A) = C\$(B,B):C\$(B,B) = T\$:NEXT A:? "Sbuffled":":? C\$

If you have a Tech Tip that you would like to share with other readers, send it along to Antic Tech Tips, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You might get your name in print. We always welcome very short programs that demonstrate the Atari's powers, simple hardware modifications, or useful macros for popular software.

ATTENTION RETAILERS!

Starting with our March 1988 issue,
Antic—The Antic Resource introduces

The Retail Directory

We can now deliver to you, our valued retailer, the over 100,000 Atari enthusiasts who read **Antic** every month.

Where: In every issue of Antic.

How: Send us the name of your store, address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number. Your listing will appear under your state in our Retail Directory pages.

Cost: \$30.00 per issue (three issue minimum order—\$90.00) or \$300.00 per year (a savings of 20 %, or \$60.00 per year).

Listing Deadline for March 1988 Issue: **December 1, 1987**

Send To: Retail Listings
Antic Publishing, Inc.
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

Please Note:

- Listings can include name of store, address and telephone number only. All other copy will be deleted for publication.
- All listing copy must be typewritten.
- If you already have terms with our retail department and sign up for listing in twelve issues, we will extend credit.
 Terms are as follow:
- Upon our receipt of your listing, you will be billed for \$300.00. You may pay this total at once, or pay \$100.00 every 30 days until the \$300.00 is paid in full.
- Month-to-month listings must be prepaid by the listing deadline date for each issue (3 months prior to cover date, e.g., April 1988 issue deadline is January 1, 1988). Just mail in your payment, and if the listing is the same as a previous issue, include a note saying "repeat listing from (issue date)."
- If you need to correct or change your listing for any reason, please allow three months from the date you submit your change for the change to appear in the magazine.

APL.68000

\$99

A HIGHLY OPTIMIZED ASSEMBLER BASED APL INTERPRETER FOR FAST AND POWERFUL PROGRAMS. FEATURES A COMPLETE INTERFACE TO THE ATARI ST ENVIRONMENT WITH PULL-DOWN MENUS, DIALOG AND ALERT BOXES, AND GRAPHICS FACILITIES.

Order direct for \$99 + \$7 shipping, \$10 Canada. VISA/MC/AMEX + 4% NJ res + 6% sales tax.

SPENCER

ORGANIZATION, INC.

P.O. Box 248 Westwood, N.J. 07675 (201) 666-6011

CIRCLE 022 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advan BASIC

"spectacular....an expanded BASIC with powerful new commands...brilliant work ...send away for your copy today. You will not regret it." Apr86 ANTIC magazine

"great...easy to use...I heartily recommend the package" Aug86 ANALOG magazine

*FAST: Compiles. Short programs run upto 20 times faster than in ATARI BASIC. Long programs upto 100 times faster. *POWERFUL: Real, integer, and string arrays and variables. Strings are not dimensioned. IF THEN ELSE, REPEAT, WHILE, CASE, and multi-line IF commands. Functions and subroutines with up to 4 arguments, 8 PM and 3 sound commands. *ONLY \$39.95. Includes prog. which converts many ATARI BASIC prog. to ADVAN form. Needs 1 disk drive & 800XL/XE/48K 800. VISA/MC accepted. Shipping \$3,95 in N.A.

ADVAN LANGUAGE DESIGNS Box 159 Baldwin, KS 66006 (913)-594-3420

CIRCLE **005** ON READER SERVICE CARD

25

-51/4" DISKETTES FOR ONLY

\$9.95!

*HIGH QUALITY

*SINGLE DENSITY-SINGLE SIDED (we use them as double sided ''flippies'')

*BULK ERASED OVERSTOCK (disks at this price sold "as is")

CALL 800 443-0100 ext. 133 24 hours a day—7 days a week. Catalog number BB0013. Visa or Mastercard only. Or, send.check or money order to ANTIC PUBLISHING, 544-2ND ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107.



Compute Your Roots

The Only Complete Genealogy Package For Atari Computer Systems

Compute Your Roots for the Atari ST Systems

Designed for both small and extensive genealogy projects. COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS tea

* Gem Based * Complex Database Enhanced Data Entry S
 Automatic Pedigree Lini

* Fast, multiple field
* LDS Compatible F

Note References
Pedigree Charts
Individual Entry For

* Individual Entry I * Sorted Lists

am has been specially designed to take full advantage of the

Compute Your Roots for the Atari 8 bit Systems

Pedigree Charts
Family Group Sheet
History Writer

Cut & Paste Pedigree Cha Single & Double Density Simple & Colorful Menus

COMPUTE YOUR ROOTS comes fully equipped with plenty of genealogy tools. The peodgree chart program has a built in utiral tast chart search that searches a chart in less than lous second. A special cut and paste locations program has also been included. This lets you easily transfer chart information from one chart to another. Just think, let the computer do all the work. For Alart 8 bits with Ask disk drive, hask I anothers. If Did 15 lich critical registers.

To Order Compute Your Roots send Check or Money Order to the Below Address \$37.45 Atan 8 bit version \$39.95 Atan ST version VISA MASTERCARD Orders Can 801-483-3357 Wasalch Genealogical Software 12989 West 7555 South "West Invitan "Ulan " 84086

CIRCLE 033 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Education by mouse . . .

Quiz Plus \$29 for Atari ST



QuizPlus is a 100% mouse-driven quiz and tutorial administering program. The PLUS: QuizPlus can mix DEGAS-format graphics into your presentation or quiz.

In minutes, you easily convert your pre-existing quiz or text files for use with QuizPlus, using a standard word-processor. If you want, add a few DEGAS-format pictures or diagrams. Your quiz becomes a colorful computer-educaton program!

See it at your Atari dealer, or order direct from:

Mad Scientist Software 2063 North 820 West, Pleasant Grove, UT 84062.

VISA/MC orders call 801-785-3028.

CIRCLE **061** ON READER SERVICE CARD



An incredible simulation

Cardiac Arrest! Complete with binder

Complete with binder and manual for \$69

There's nothing like Cardiac Arrest! You interpret the history, on-screen EKG, lab data, and vital signs, then give treatment orders in plain English. Doctors and nurses use it to train and certify as ACLS (Advanced Cardiac Life Support) providers, yet the excellent manual allows computer buffs to enjoy it as a challenging medical adventure. Caution: requires brain cells. IBM, Apple II+/c/e, Atari ST, Atari XL/E.

"impressive and amazingly complete" Antic, May 1987 "both highly educational and fun to play" ST World, May 1987

Other software: ACLS Protocols, \$29. EKG Teaching, \$29. CardioQuiz, \$19. Blood Gases, \$24. QuizPlus, \$29. Demo, \$7. Ask about the ACLS Package (includes Cardiac Arrest!) for \$109. Order direct!

Mad Scientist Software

2063 N. 820 W., Pleasant Grove, UT 84062 Visa/MC orders call 801-785-3028

CIRCLE 061 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Antic Classifieds

SOFTWARE

ATARI ST Public Domain Disks \$4.00 each. Over 350 ST disks. 800/XL/XE disks \$3.00. Specify Computer. Fast Service. Send SASE to: Brad Roltgen Ent, 719 E. Minarets, Fresno, CA 93710 (209) 432-2159 (3/88)

Missing back issues of ANTIC? Write us at ANTIC, 544 Second Street, S.F., CA 94107, or see THE CATALOG in this issue.

AMAZING ATARI 8-BIT SOFTWARE!!! Choose from over 200 Public Domain Theme Disks or pick individual programs. Large Catalog free! Write BELLCOM, Box 1043-A, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada K9J 7A5 (3/88)

****PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE*** Large library of the best PD software for the 800/XL/XE. \$2.50 a disk! Free list!! C&T Active, P.O. Box 893, Clinton, OK 73601. (3/88)

GET ALL THE PROGRAMS, NOW MORE THAN 40% OFF! THE ANTIC MONTHLY DISK is now ONLY \$5.95 (plus \$2.00 shipping and handling). FOR SAME DAY SERVICE, use vour Visa and M/C and CALL (415) 957-0886 and ask for the DISK DESK.

THE NEW TESTAMENTS OF THE HOLY BIBLE KJV 8-bit and ST. Send SASE for info to: Computers as Tutors, 325 May Court, Mt. Zion, IL 62549. 8-bit DemoDisk \$2.00 (3/88)

REST PD DISKS/PRICES-FASTEST SERVICE-FREE Bonuses, 8 Bit & ST. Great sample disk & catalog \$3.50. Please specify computer. PATNOR, POB 370782, El Paso, TX 79937. (3/88)

1200+ 8-BIT & ST PD programs! 150+ disks in 8 different categories for as low as \$3.33 ea. VISA/MC. Catalog with SASE. Specify ST or 8-bit PLEASE! Gator-Soft, Box 1215, Gainesville, FL 32602. (3/88)

ANTIC SEEKS AUTHORS for SOFTWARE MAGAZINE ARTICLES. For Details, send self addressed stamped envelope to: AUTHOR INFO, c/o ANTIC, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Atari Public Domain Disks: 8-bit & ST. Large selection. Low prices. Specify computer. Send a SASE to: WYOSOFT, PO Box 30981, Billings, MT 59101 (3/88)

25 HIGH QUALITY 5 1/4" DISKETTES, ONLY \$9.95 (plus \$3.00 s/h) These single sided, single density diskettes are product overstock that have been bulk erased and packaged for shipment. Visa or M/C holders CALL (415) 957-0886 between 8 a.m. and 3 p.m. and ask for the DISK DESK. Or send check or money order to ANTIC PUBLISHING 544 2nd ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107, ATTN: DISK DESK. At this low price disks are sold "as is".

Advertising Deadlines

April 1988

Insertion Orders: January 4 Artwork: January 11

On Sale:

Last week of February

May 1988

Insertion Orders: February 2 Artwork:

On Sale:

February 9 Last week of March June 1988

Insertion Orders: March 2 Artwork: March 9

On Sale:

Last week of April

An Ad In Antic Reaches More Than 100,000 Serious Atari Users.

Classifieds

BUY-SELL-TRADE-SWAP IN THE CLASSIES

Antic	Clas	ssific	eds
THEFT	OTOP	DUREN.	

Classified Manager, Antic-The Atari Resource 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name	Company
Address	Phone
City/State/Zip	
MasterCharge/Visa Number	Expiration Date
Signature	Issue(s) Ad To Appear
Enclosed is my payment for \$	and the same of th

NON-COMMERCIAL RATE: \$15.00 per line—three (3) line minimum.

COMMERCIAL RATE: \$25.00 per line—four (4) line minimum.

BOLDFACE: Add \$7.50 per line for boldface words or add \$40.00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).

TERMS: Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard is accepted. Make check payable to Antic Publishing.

FORMS: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and must be TYPED. One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

GENERAL INFORMATION: Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

DEADLINE: 90 days prior to cover date (e.g., July 1988 closes April 1, 1988— July issue on

Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address above. HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

Advertisers List

Be sure to mention ANTIC when contacting these advertisers—all of whom support the Atari computer.

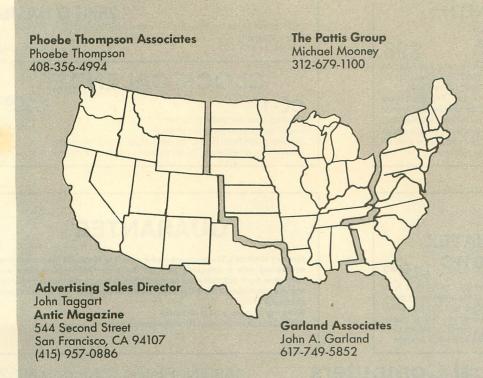
READER SERVICE NO	D. PAGE NO.	READER SERVICE NO	D. PAGE NO.
ALPHA SYSTEM 00	1 26	COMPUTER REPEAT 01	154
AMERICAN TECHNAVISION 00:	3	GEISCO	9
ANTIC	32,48	HOWARD MEDICAL 01	
ADVANCED LANG DESIGN . 00	5 77	JESSE JONES	22,52
B&C COMPUTERVISION 000		LYCO 02	04,56,57
C.S.S		MAGNA SYSTEMS	15
CENTRAL POINT 00:		MICROTYME 03	1 27
COMPUTER DIRECT 03	72,3	SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS . 04	
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER 004		SPENCER 02	277
COMPUSERVE 00	7 IBC	SUBLOGIC 04	1

ST Advertisers List

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. ANTIC does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

READER SERVI	CE NO. PAGE NO.	READER SERVICE NO.	
DR.T'S	01754	MINDSCAPE 019	BC
I.C.D		NICKEL CITY 016	60
LOGICAL DESIGN WORKS .		PROCO PRODUCTS 036	42
MAD SCIENTIST	061 77	TIMEWORKS 029	24,25
MARK WILLIAMS	021 16	SOFTLOGIK 065	IFC
MUSIC EXPO	53	WASATCH 033	77

Advertising Sales



Phoebe Thompson Associates 15640 Gardenia Way Los Gatos CA 95030

Los Gatos, CA 9503Ó PHOEBE THOMPSON 408-356-4994

The Pattis Group 4761 W. Touhy Ave. Lincolnwood, IL 60646 MICHAEL MOONEY 312-679-1100

Garland Associates 10 Industrial Park Rd. Hingham, MA 02043 JOHN A. GARLAND 617-749-5852

Address all advertising materials to: KATIE MURPHY Advertising Production Coordinator Antic Magazine 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107

MAGNAVOX 8CM 505 \$220

13" Color Monitor 390 x 240 resolution

MONITORS



MAGNAVOX

color 8CM515

(14 ship)

3 inputs offer maximum versitility for this 13" color monitor; RGB Analog for the ST; composite for the 800/XL/XE or VCR and RGB TTL for IBM and Clones. The 640 x 240 resolution with .42 MM dot gives vivid colors and a green screen override for 80 column text. ST RGB cable \$19.95 with monitor or \$29.50 seperate.

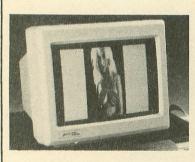


SONY

color

KV1311CR

(15 ship) The Ultimate 13" color monitor includes a trinitron TV with remote control; 640 x 240 resolution with a .37 MM dot and a Micro Black screen that is vertically flat for distortion free viewing. Four inputs in-cludes all of those from the Magnavox 515 plus a digital RGB. The colors are incredably brilliant.



ZENITH

Amber 1220A

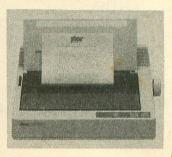
This new release from Zenith features a 12" non-glare composite Amber screen with 720 x 240 resolution. The characters are slightly smaller and further apart which increases readability and decrease fatigue about 50%. It is compatable with all Atari computers

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-10

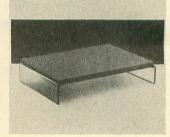
Gemini's restyled printer offers a 5K input buffer for faster graphics or print spooling. It features friction feed with auto letter mode for single sheets and back tractor feed that allows the first line of the page or form to be used as well as forward and backward movement of the paper. A front panel gives immediate access to NLQ as well as 8, 96, or 138 characters per line. An Attari printer cable is available for \$14.95 from the interface box to the NX-10.



HOWARD

SP-1

(3 ship) Printer stand. Foam covered plexiglass absorbs sound and vibration from the printer and makes an attractive addition to the computer desk. 2 inches of space underneath leave room for 100's of sheets of paper. Cork legs add additional sound dampening as well as mar protection for the table top. Can also be used as a monitor stand to lift the screen above the keyboard. 16W x 11D x 21/2H.



MEMORY

256K D RAMS

150 Nanoseconds fits Newell and Rambo Ramdisks

1 Year Warranty

3.85/ea. or 8 for \$30

4995

(2 ship)

CLOCK CALENDER

Displays time and date on screen

Use to time stamp program changes

Set interrupps from BASIC for real time control of programs

Comes with all software, PC Board and easy installation instructions.





AVATEX 1200 HC 11995

This Avatex modem is fully Hayes compatable and oper-

ates at 300 or 1200 baud. We include express 3.0, a public domain communications program free with each modem.

GUARANTEE

Howard Medical's 30-day guarantee is meant to eliminate the uncertainty of dealing with a company through the mail. Once you receive our hardware, try it out; test it for compatibility. If you're not happy with it for any reason, return it in 30 days and we'll give you your money back (less

Shipping charges are for 48 states.

APO, Canada and Puerto Rico orders are higher.

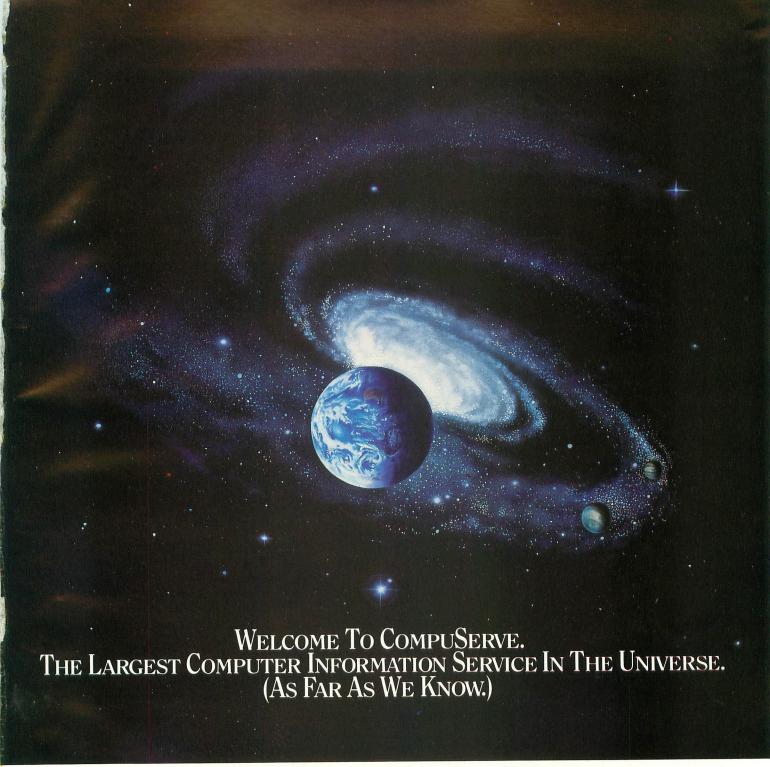
Howard Medical Computers

1690 N. Elston, Chicago 60622

Orders: 800-443-1444

Customer Service: 312-278-1440

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, CODs and School POs Accepted CIRCLE **012** ON READER SERVICE CARD



More people use CompuServe than any other online computer information service on Earth.

Over 380,000 members access hundreds of information, communications and entertainment services online.

Thousands with similar interests and special expertise converge regularly and exchange ideas on an ever-expanding list of special-interest Forums.

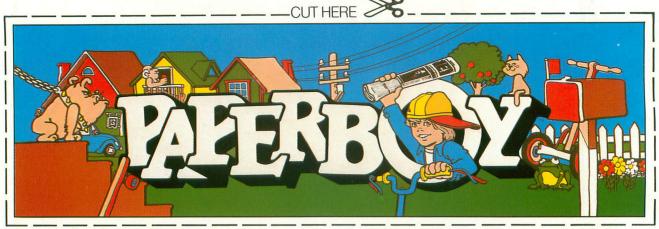
They have access to a combination of more financial information, a greater variety of shopping services, and deeper research resources than any other online computer service. Anywhere.

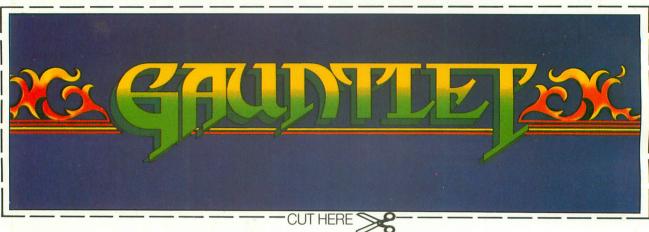
Of course, it's conceivable that there's a service like ours somewhere that could give you more for your money. But you may have to travel a few light-years to find it.

Instead, all you have to do is visit your nearest computer dealer today. To order CompuServe direct, or for more information, write: CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. Or call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe[®]

AN H&R BLOCK COMPANY





CAN YOU CUT IT?

Can you handle the excitement of the hottest arcade megahits?

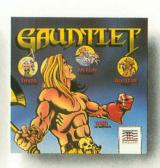
Then cut out these name plates,

mount 'em on your monitors and boot up Gauntlet™ and Paperboy™ from Mindscape. That's all you need for absolutely outrageous arcade action, right at home.



You'll get real arcade graphics. Real arcade feel. Real arcade excitement. After all, these are based on the real

arcade classics. So get set, get psyched for the arcade to hit home. Just pick up new Gauntlet and Paperboy. That is, if you think you can cut it.



Mindscape takes the arcade home.

MINDSCAPE INC

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send your card number with expiration date, check or money order for \$34.95 each (C64/128 and Atan 800), or \$49.95 (Atari ST, Paperboy only) plus \$3.00 for handling to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167,

Northbrook, IL 60065-1167. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Legal eagles take note: © 1987 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Paperboy™ © 1984 Atari Games. All rights reserved. Gauntlet™ © 1985 Atari Games. All rights reserved.